

# Hawke's Bay Conservancy



## Conservation Management Strategy (Volume II)

*for Hawke's Bay Conservancy  
1994-2004*



Department of Conservation  
*Te Papa Atawhai*

### **Cover Photo**

**Scattered cabbage trees (*Cordyline australis*) dot a Hawke's Bay lowland farm, with a remnant of native forest in the background. The lowland and coastal areas of the Conservancy are highly modified. This CMS has identified the protection of remaining natural areas as a high management priority.**



# **HAWKE'S BAY CONSERVANCY**

## **CONSERVATION MANAGEMENT STRATEGY**

### **Volume II**

Prepared and published by the  
Department of Conservation  
Hawke's Bay Conservancy  
P O Box 644  
Napier

October 1994



## VOLUME II

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

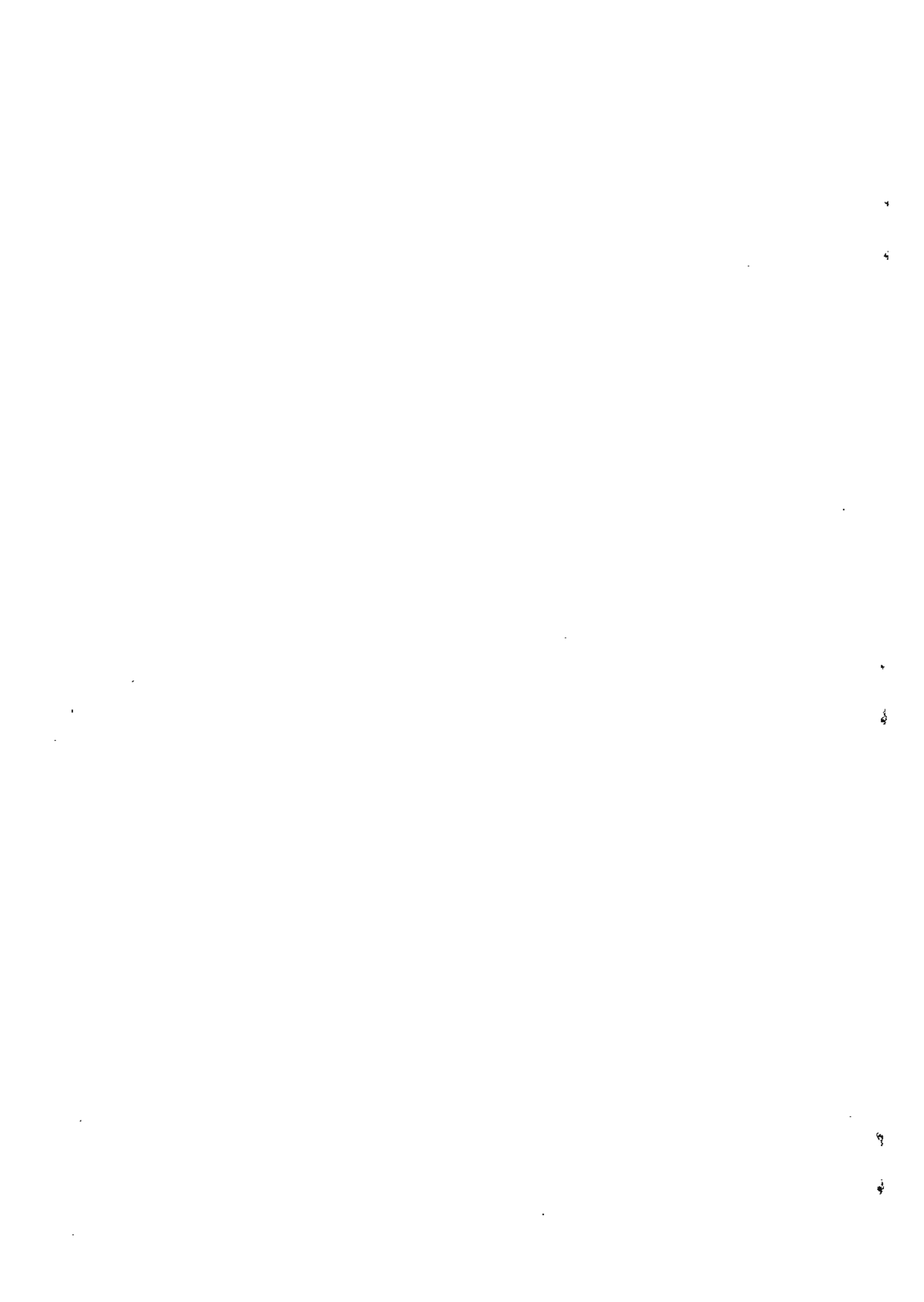
#### Section Six      Maps

A series of twenty maps covering the Conservancy at a scale of 1:125,000 showing all lands managed by the Department, walkways, wildlife refuges, protected private lands and conservation covenants. Each area has a number which allows cross referencing to specific land inventory sheets (see Section 7, below).

#### Section Seven      Land Inventory

The inventory gives details of every piece of land managed by the Department. Each piece is given a CMS group (eg Mountainland, Tarawera etc) to allow cross referencing back to the "place" section (Section 2, Volume I).

It also gives details of protected private lands, conservation covenants, wildlife refuges and walkways in the Conservancy.



**Section Six**  
**(Maps)**

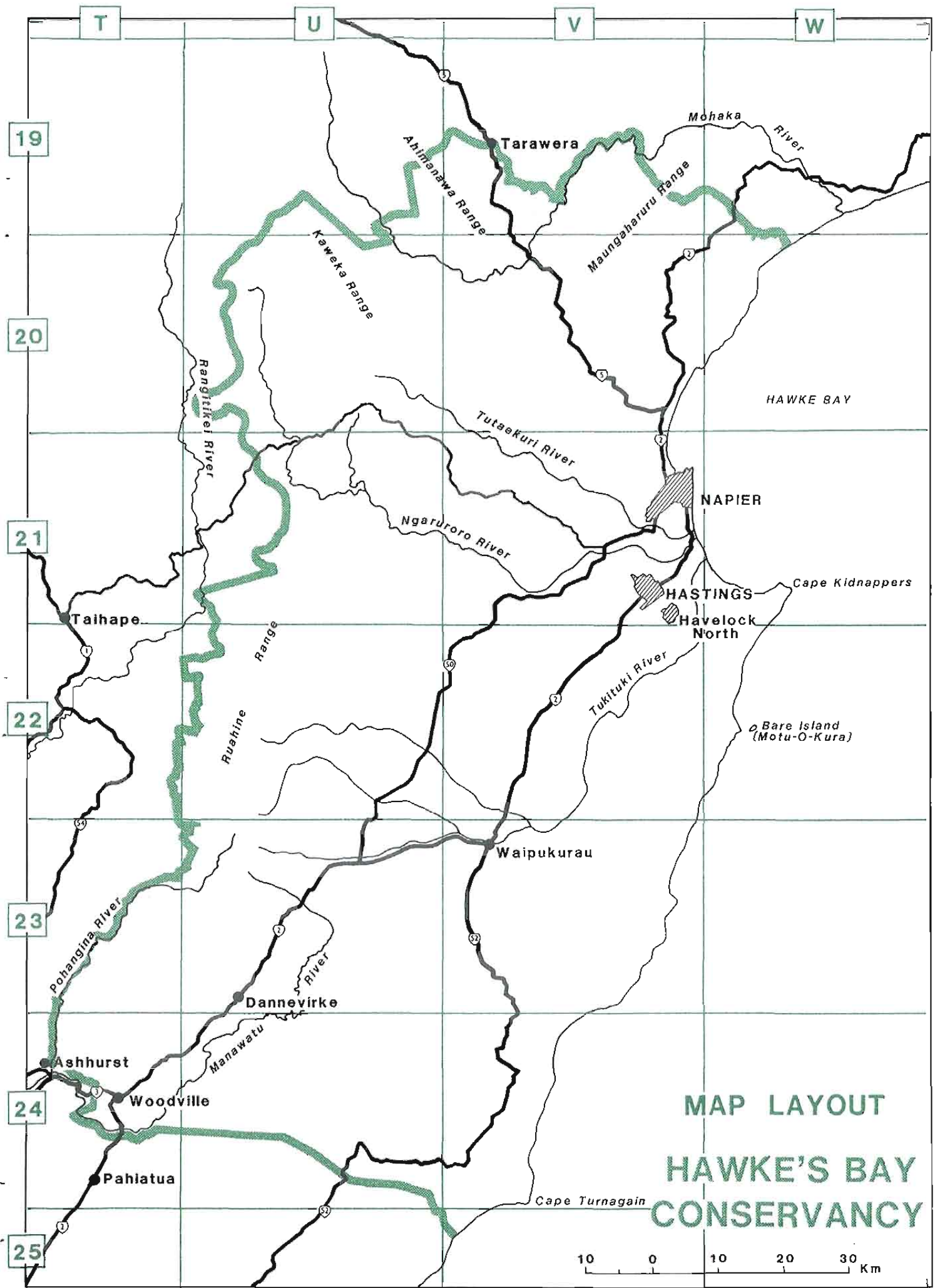
## **Section 6 - MAPS**

This section contains twenty A3 maps covering the Conservancy at a scale of 1:125,000. The maps show:

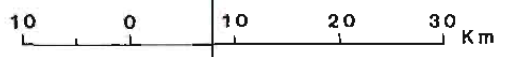
- i All areas protected by the Department (identified by a land inventory number)
- ii Protected Private Lands and Conservation Covenants
- iii Wildlife Refuges
- iv Walkways

Each area is identified by a land inventory number. This allows cross referencing to the land inventory (section 7), where resource information and management intentions on every area of land managed by the Department of Conservation are detailed.



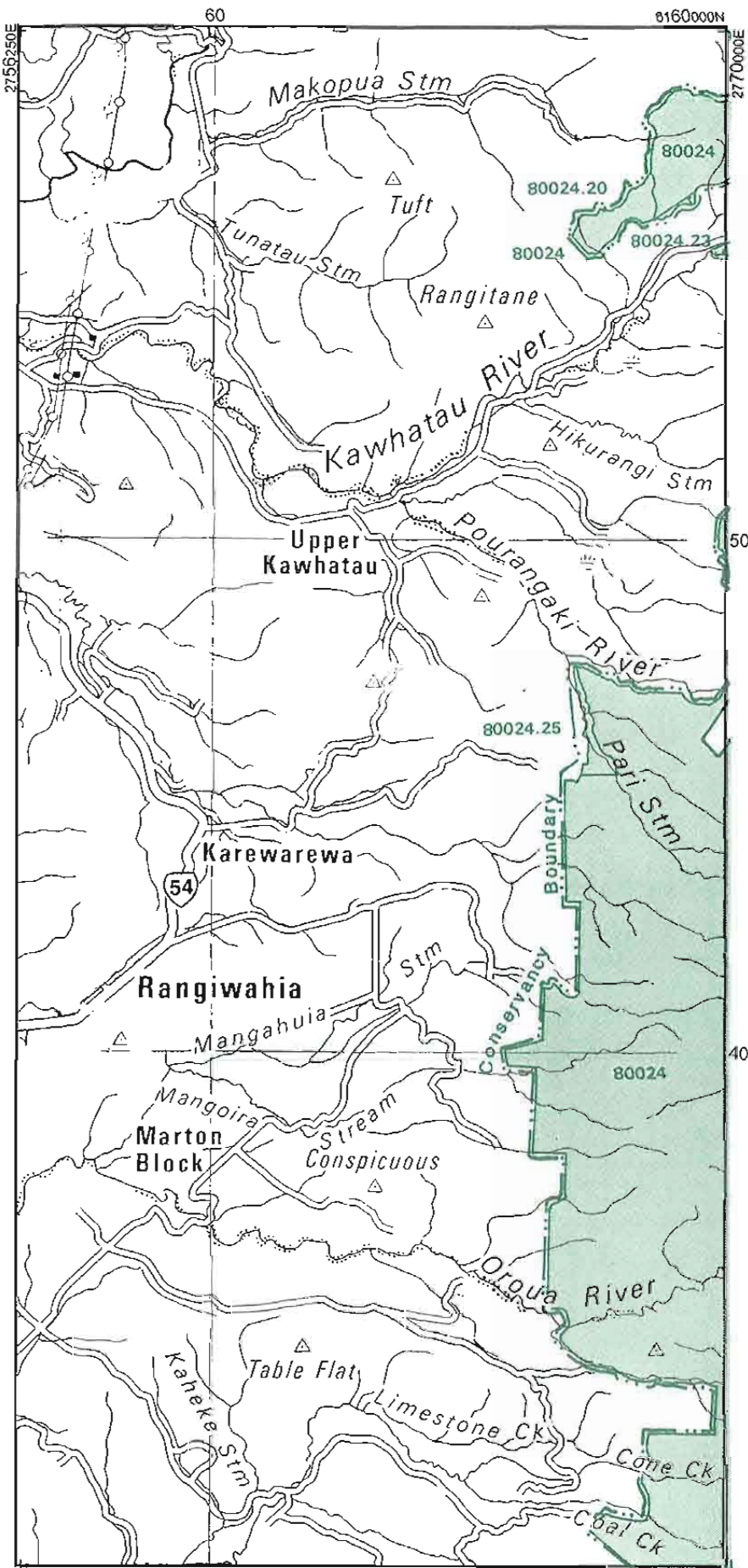


**MAP LAYOUT  
HAWKE'S BAY  
CONSERVANCY**

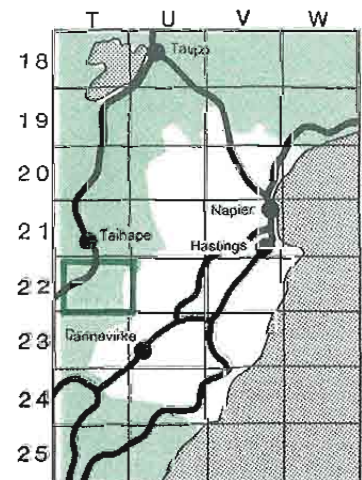
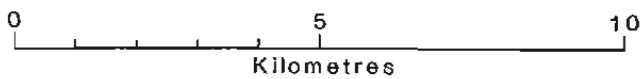


# Sheet T22 Mangaweka

- 80024 Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.20 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.23 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.25 Proposed Ruahine F.P.



Department of Survey and Land Information  
Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved

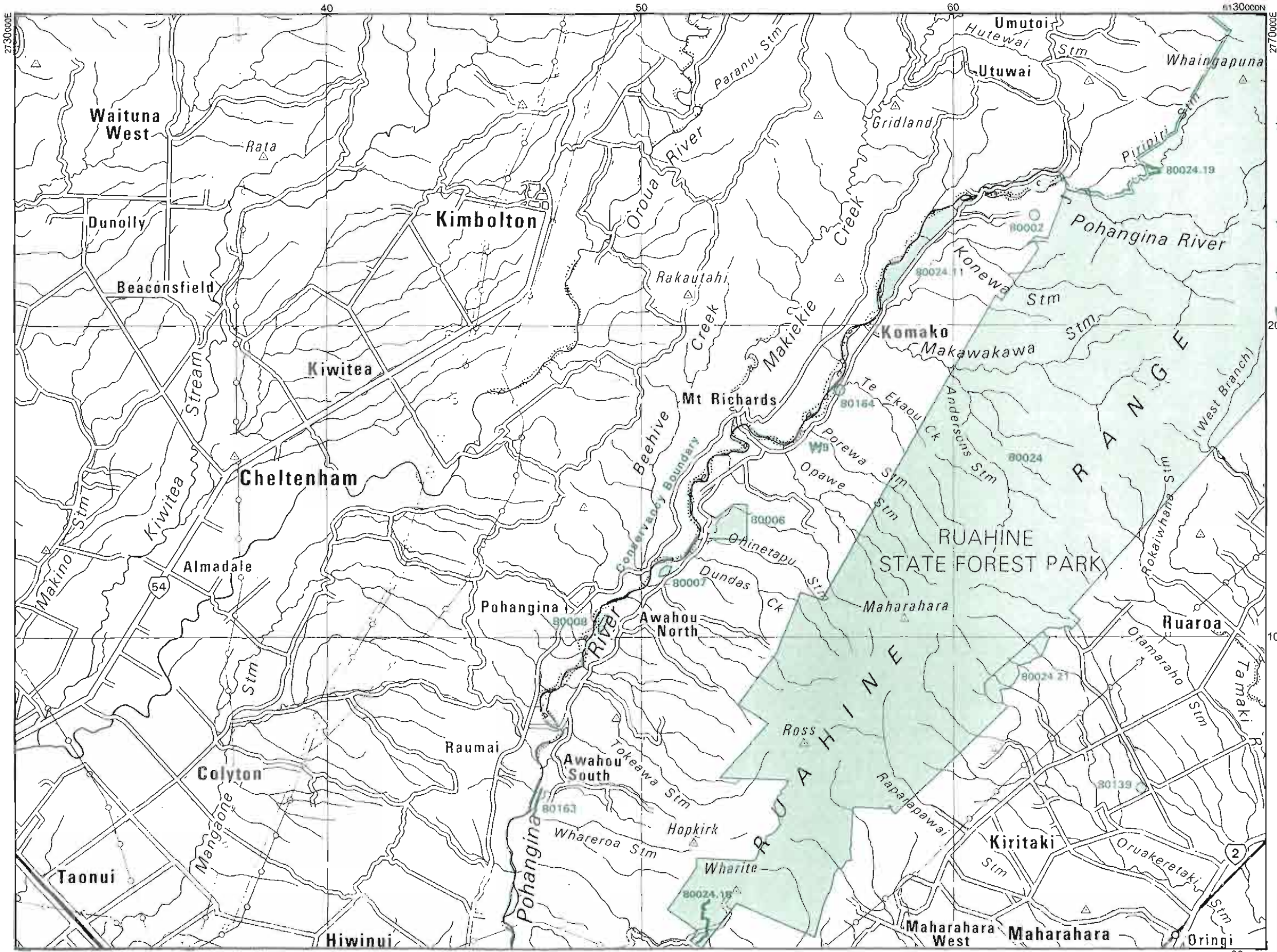


**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



CONSERVATION  
TE PAPA ATAWHAI

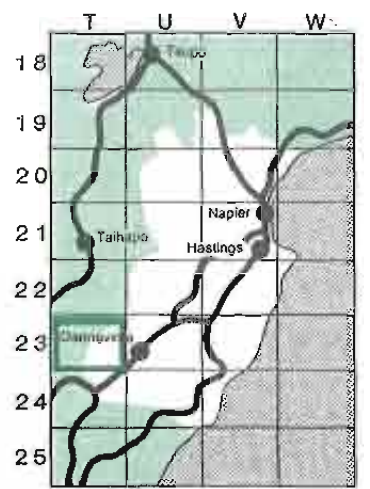
# Sheet T23 Kimbolton



- 80002 Takarari Road Cons. Area
- ★ 80006 Totara S.R.
- 80007 River Cons. Area
- 80008 Cliff Cons. Area
- 80024 Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.11 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.18 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.19 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.21 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- ★ 80139 Te Rehunga Kindergarten L.P.R.
- 80163 Pohangina River Marginal Strip
- 80164 Te Ekaou Stream Marginal Strip

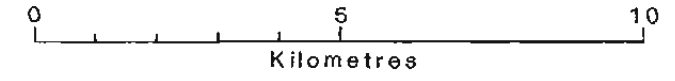
★ Controlled and Managed by Other Organizations

W9 Porewa Walkway



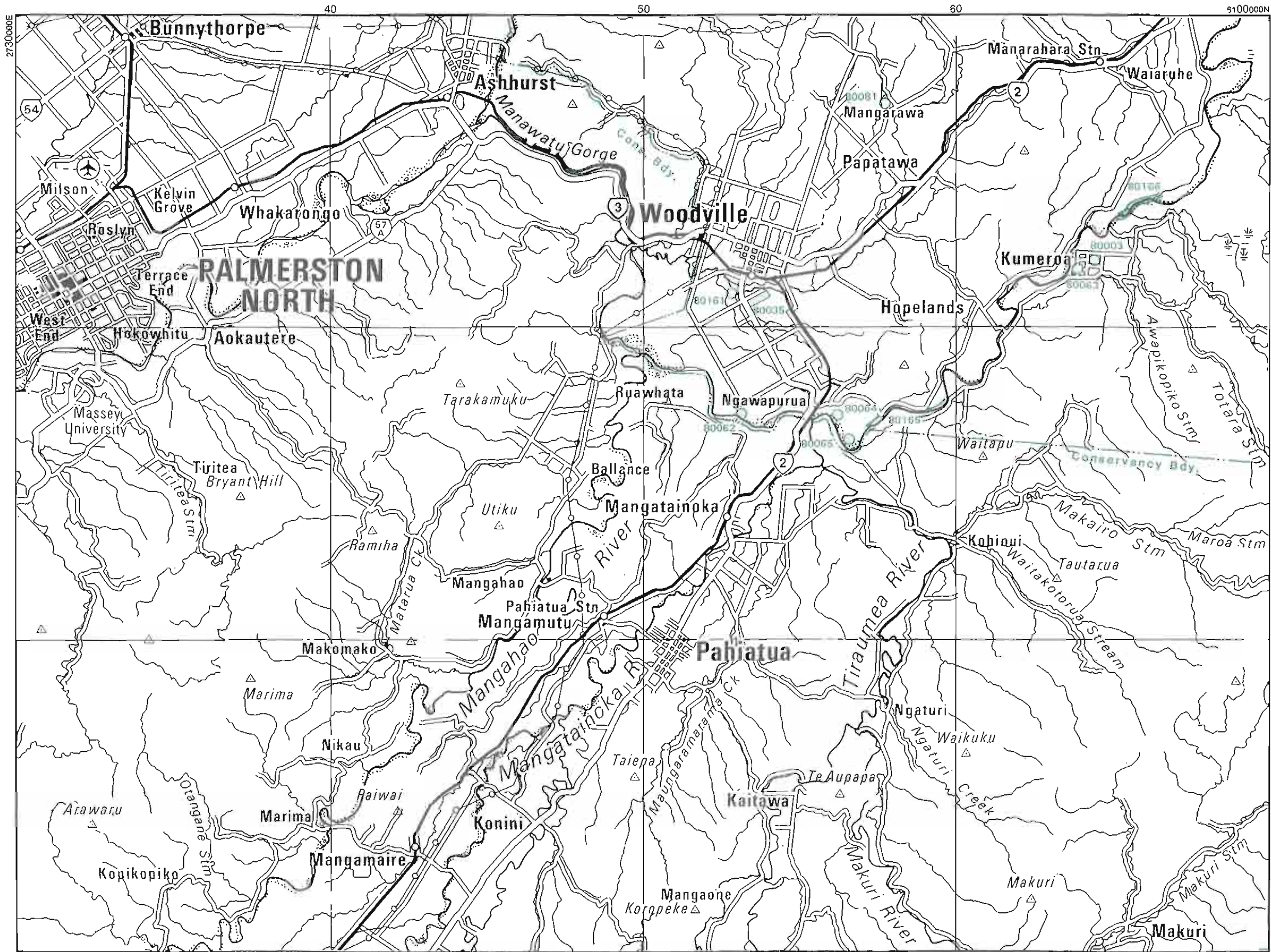
Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8

Crown Copyright Reserved



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



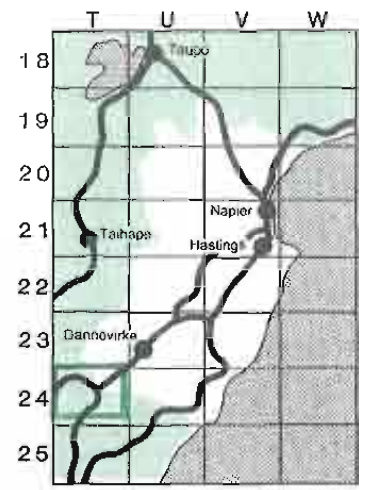
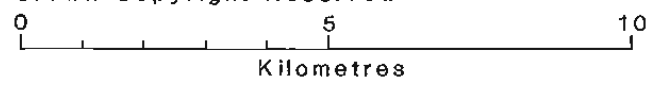


Sheet  
**T24**  
**Palmerston North**

- ★ 80003 Pine Trees Reserve L.P.R.
- ★ 80035 Woodville Domain R.R.
- 80062 Island Cons. Area
- 80063 Kumeroa Domain R.R.
- 80064 Ahuramaranga No. 1 Cons. Area
- 80065 Ahuramaranga No. 2 Cons. Area
- 80081 Victoria Domain R.R.
- 80161 Public Utility R.R.
- 80165 Manawatu River No. 1 Marginal Strip
- 80166 Manawatu River No. 2 Marginal Strip

★ Controlled and Managed by  
Other Organizations

Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved

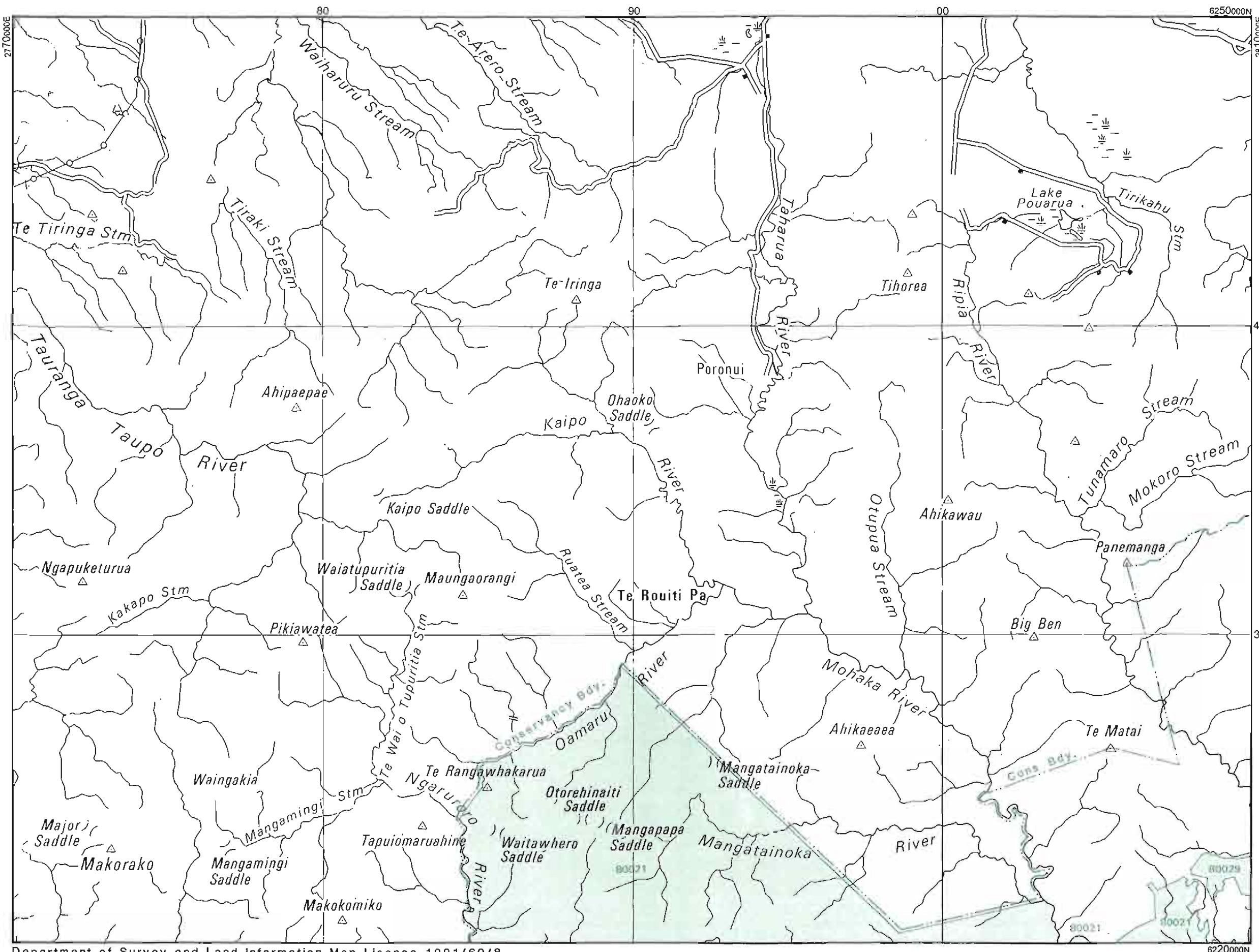


**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**

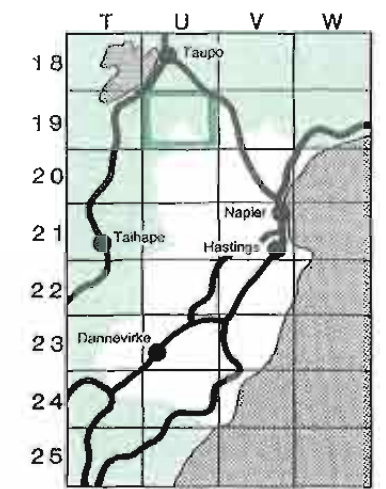
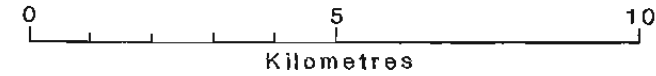


# Sheet U19 Kaimanawa

80021 Kawika F.P.  
80029 Pakaututu Cons. Area



Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved



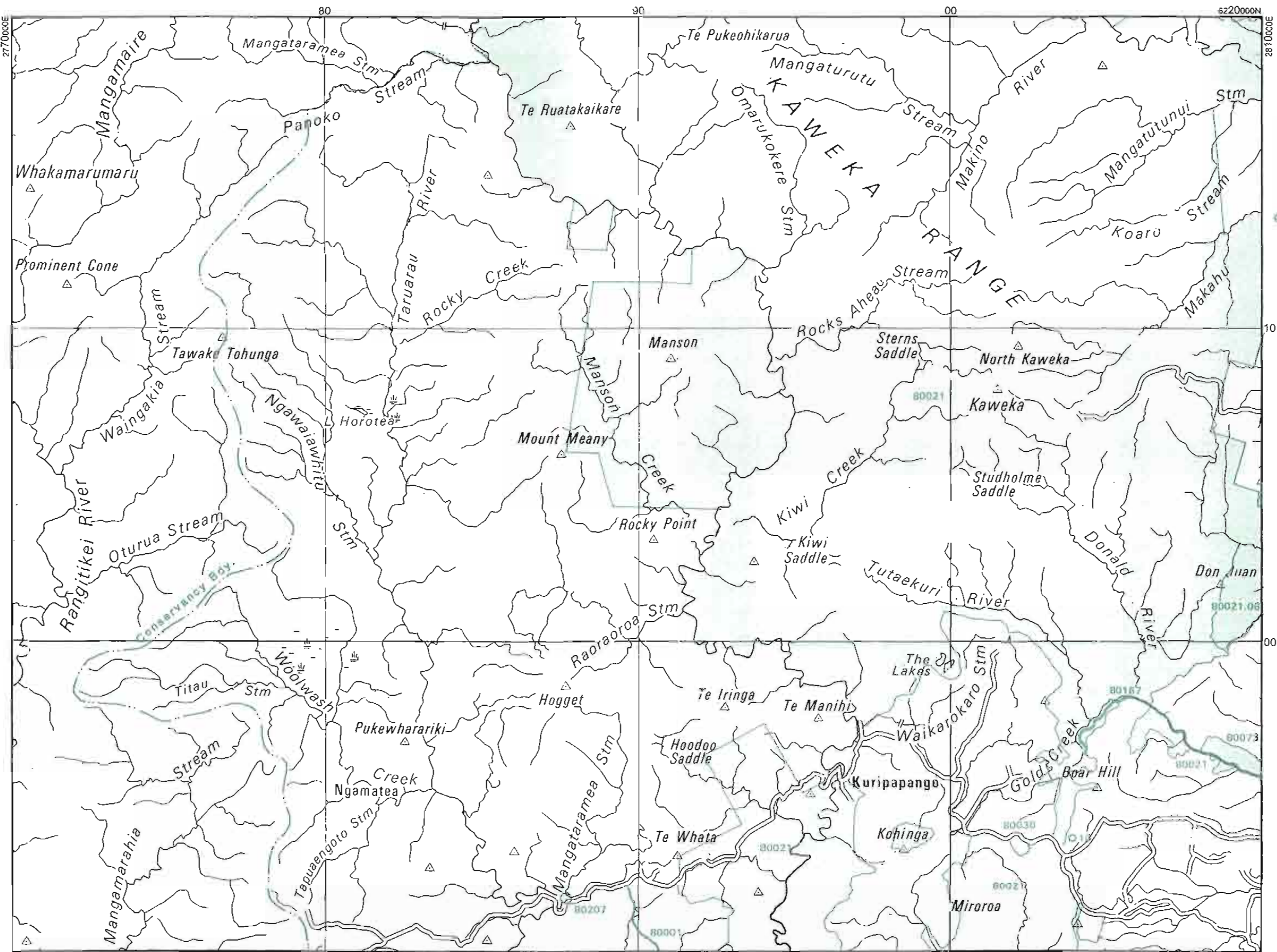
**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



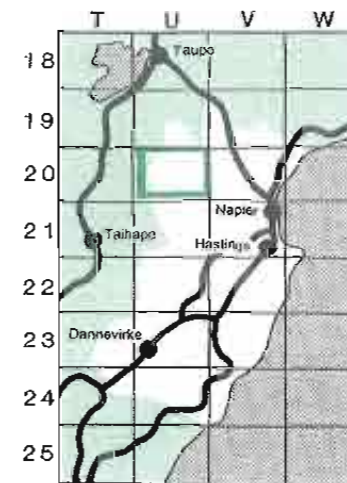
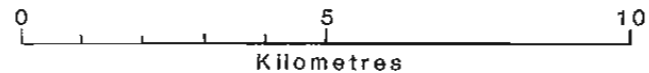
# Sheet U20 Kaweka

- 80001 Timahanga Track Cons. Area
- 80021 Kaweka F.P.
- 80021.06 Proposed Kaweka F.P.
- 80030 Fern Bird Bush S.R.
- 80073 Tuteakuri Climatic Reserve
- 80167 Gold Creek Marginal Strip
- 80207 Te Waimaru Stream Marginal Strip

© 10 Conservation Covenant 10



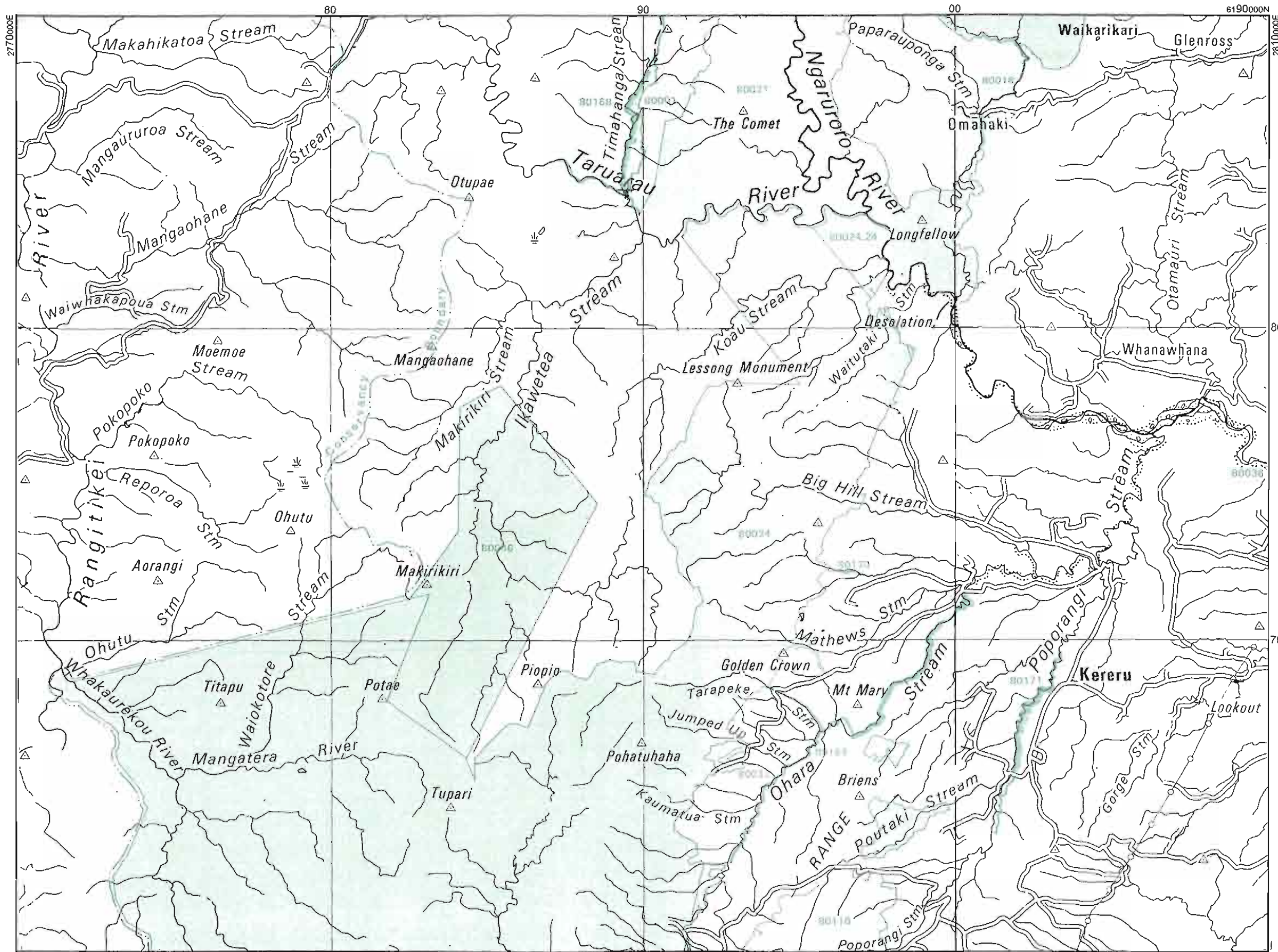
Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**

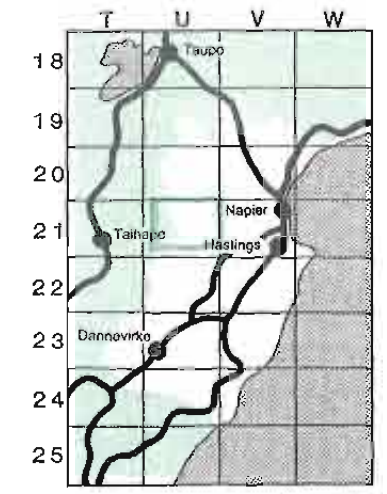


CONSERVATION  
TE PAPA ATAWHAI

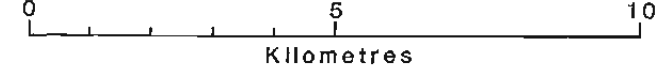


# Sheet U21 Kereru

- 80001 Timahanga Track Cont. Area
- 80018 Otupae Easement
- 80021 Rawaka F.P.
- 80028 Ruahine F.P.
- 80034.24 Proposed Sutherly F.P.
- 80037 Selby Box S.R.
- 80038 Paganara Cons. Area
- 80046 Avenue Cons. Area
- 80110 Gwaos Cons. Area
- 80115 Timahanga Stream Marginal Strip
- 80158 Ohara Stream Marginal Strip
- 80170 Gull Stream Marginal Strip
- 80171 Poporangi Stream Marginal Strip



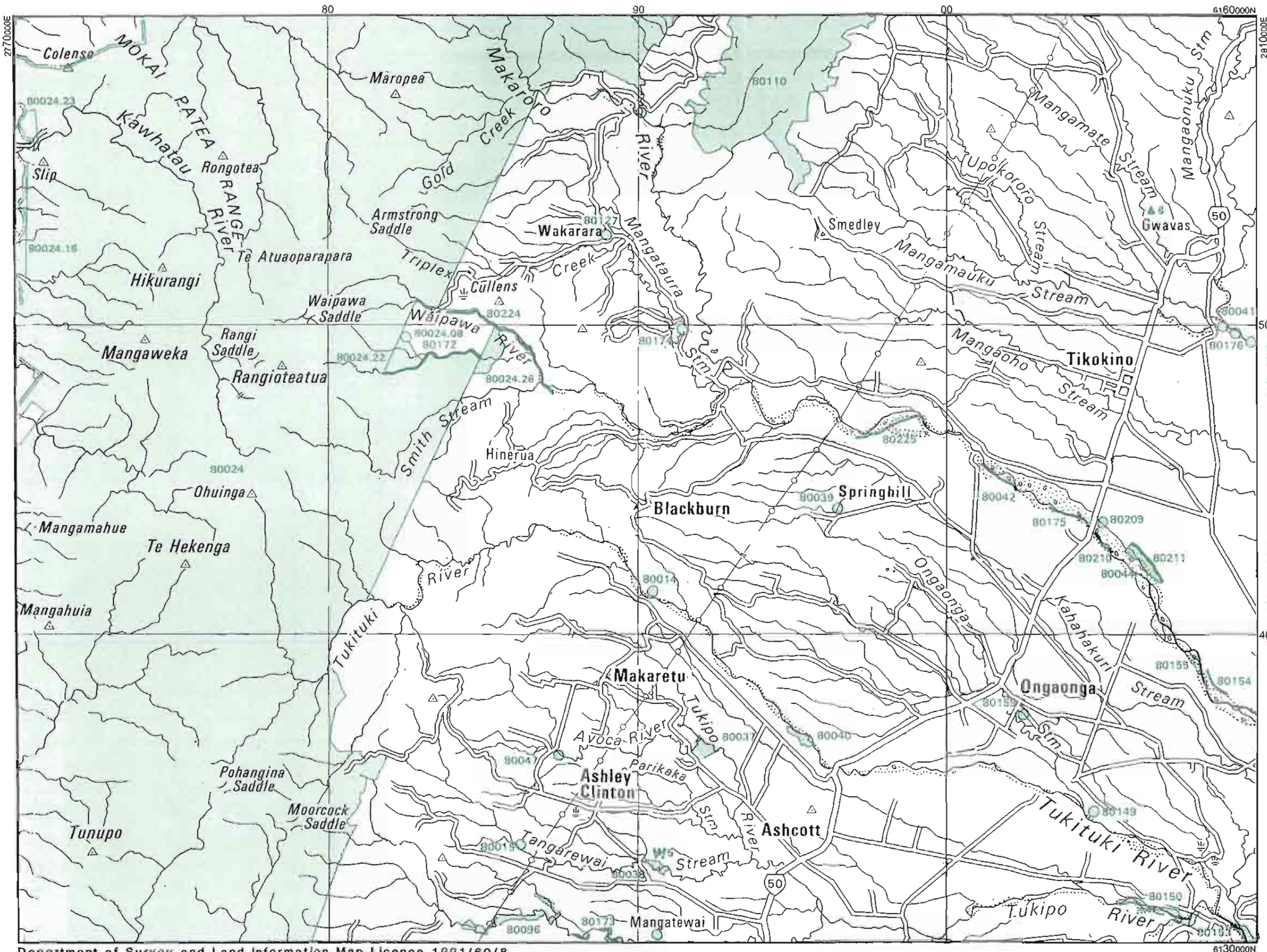
Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



# Sheet U22 Ongaonga

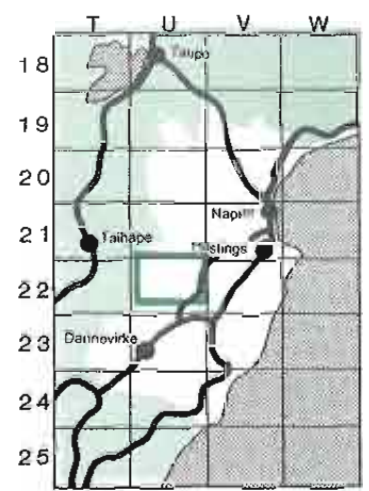


- 80014 Tukituki Cons. Area
- 80015 Tangarawa Cons. Area
- 80024 Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.08 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.16 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.22 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.23 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.26 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- 80037 A'Deanes Bush S.R.
- 80038 Monckton S.R.
- 80039 Springhill S.R.
- 80040 Inglis Bush
- 80041 Mangamauku Cons. Area
- 80042 Sec. 58 Strip Cons. Area
- 80044 Waipawa Riverbed Cons. Area
- 80047 Makaretu Road Cons. Area
- 80096 Mangatewai S.R.
- 80110 Gwavas Cons. Area
- 80127 Mangataura Cons. Area
- ★ 80149 Tukituki No. 1 L.P.R.
- ★ 80150 Tukipo L.P.R.
- 80153 Tukituki No. 2 L.P.R.
- ★ 80154 Waipawa No. 1 L.P.R.
- ★ 80155 Waipawa No. 2 L.P.R.
- 80159 Ongaonga Base Cons. Land
- 80172 Middle Stream Marginal Strip
- 80173 Mangatewai River Marginal Strip
- 80174 Mangataura Stream Marginal Strip
- 80175 Waipawa River No. 1 Marginal Strip
- 80176 Mangamauku Stream Marginal Strip
- 80209 Waipawa River No. 2 Marginal Strip
- 80210 Waipawa River No. 3 Marginal Strip
- 80211 Waipawa River No. 4 Marginal Strip
- 80224 Waipawa River No. 6 Marginal Strip
- 80225 Waipawa River No. 7 Marginal Strip

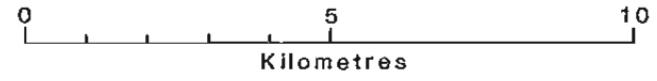
★ Controlled and Managed by Other Organizations

W5 Monckton Walkway

40A 8 Gwavas Bush Wildlife Refuge



Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved

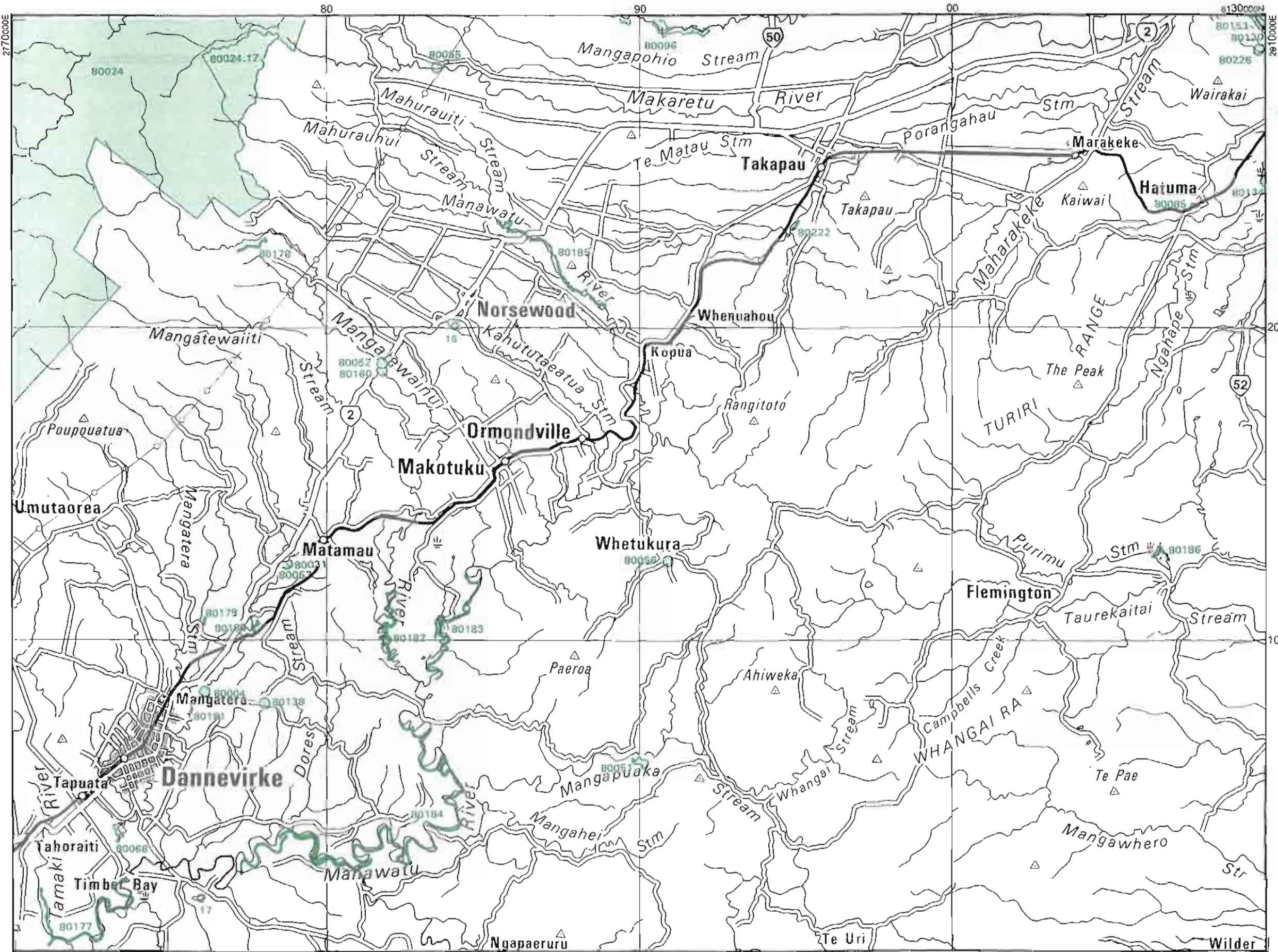


**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**





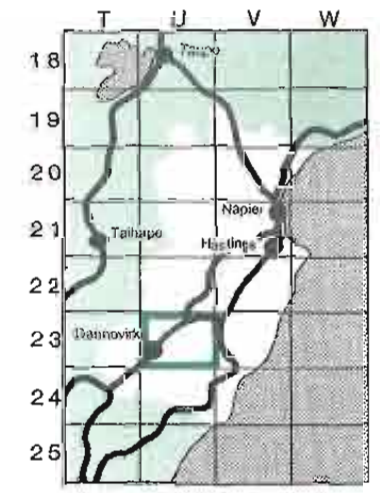
# Sheet U23 Dannevirke



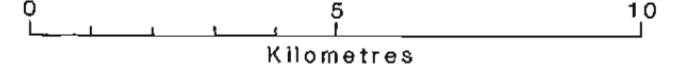
- ★ 80004 Wahipai R.B.
- 80024 Ruahine F.P.
- 80024.17 Proposed Ruahine F.P.
- 80031 Matamau Domain R.R.
- 80051 Mangapuaka Stream S.R.
- 80052 Mangatawai Cons. Area
- 80053 Matamau Cons. Area
- 80055 Makaretu River Marginal Strip
- 80056 Whetukura Cons. Area
- ★ 80068 Makikiriri S.R.
- ★ 80085 Hatuma Domain R.B.
- 80096 Mangatawai S.R.
- ★ 80130 Tukituki River S.R.
- 80134 Hatuma Cons. Area
- ★ 80138 Raumati Public Hall Reserve
- 80153 Tukutuli No. 2 L.P.R.
- 80180 Mangatawai No. 2 Cons. Area
- 80177 Tamaki River Marginal Strip
- 80178 Mangatawai River No. 1 Marginal Strip
- 80179 Piripiri Marginal Strip
- 80180 Whakauatapu Stream Marginal Strip
- 80181 Mangatere Stream Marginal Strip
- 80182 Mangatawai River No. 2 Marginal Strip
- 80183 Manawatu River No. 3 Marginal Strip
- 80184 Manawatu River No. 4 Marginal Strip
- 80185 Manawatu River No. 5 Marginal Strip
- 80186 Lake Purimu Marginal Strip
- 80222 Porangahau Stream Marginal Strip
- 80226 Pukeora Gravel Reserve

★ Controlled and Managed by Other Organizations

○ 16 Conservation Covenant 16  
○ 17 Conservation Covenant 17



Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**

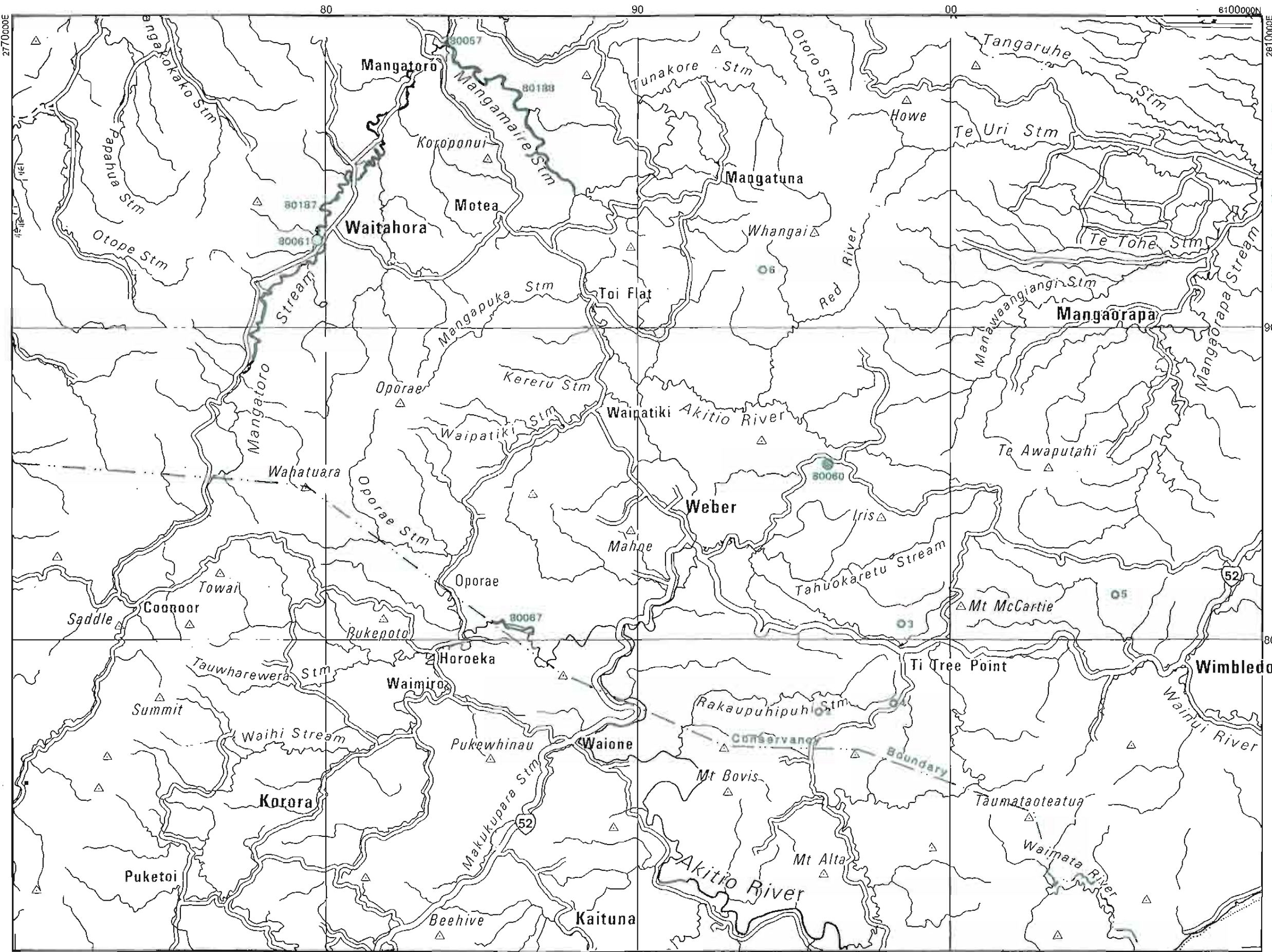


# Sheet U24 Weber

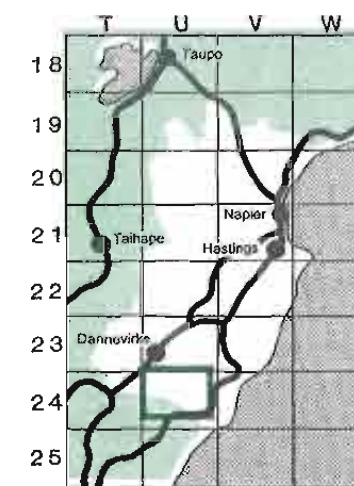
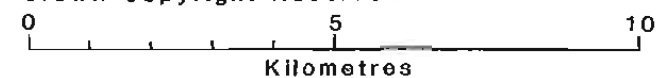
- ★ 80057 Ngapaeruru S.R.
- 80060 Bottom Bush S.R.
- 80061 Mangatoro Cons. Area
- ★ 80067 Waihi Falls S.R.
- 80187 Mangatoro Stream Marginal Strip
- 80188 Mangamaire Stream Marginal Strip

★ Controlled and Managed by  
Other Organizations

- 2 Conservation Covenant 2
- 3 Conservation Covenant 3
- 4 Conservation Covenant 4
- 5 Conservation Covenant 5
- 6 Conservation Covenant 6



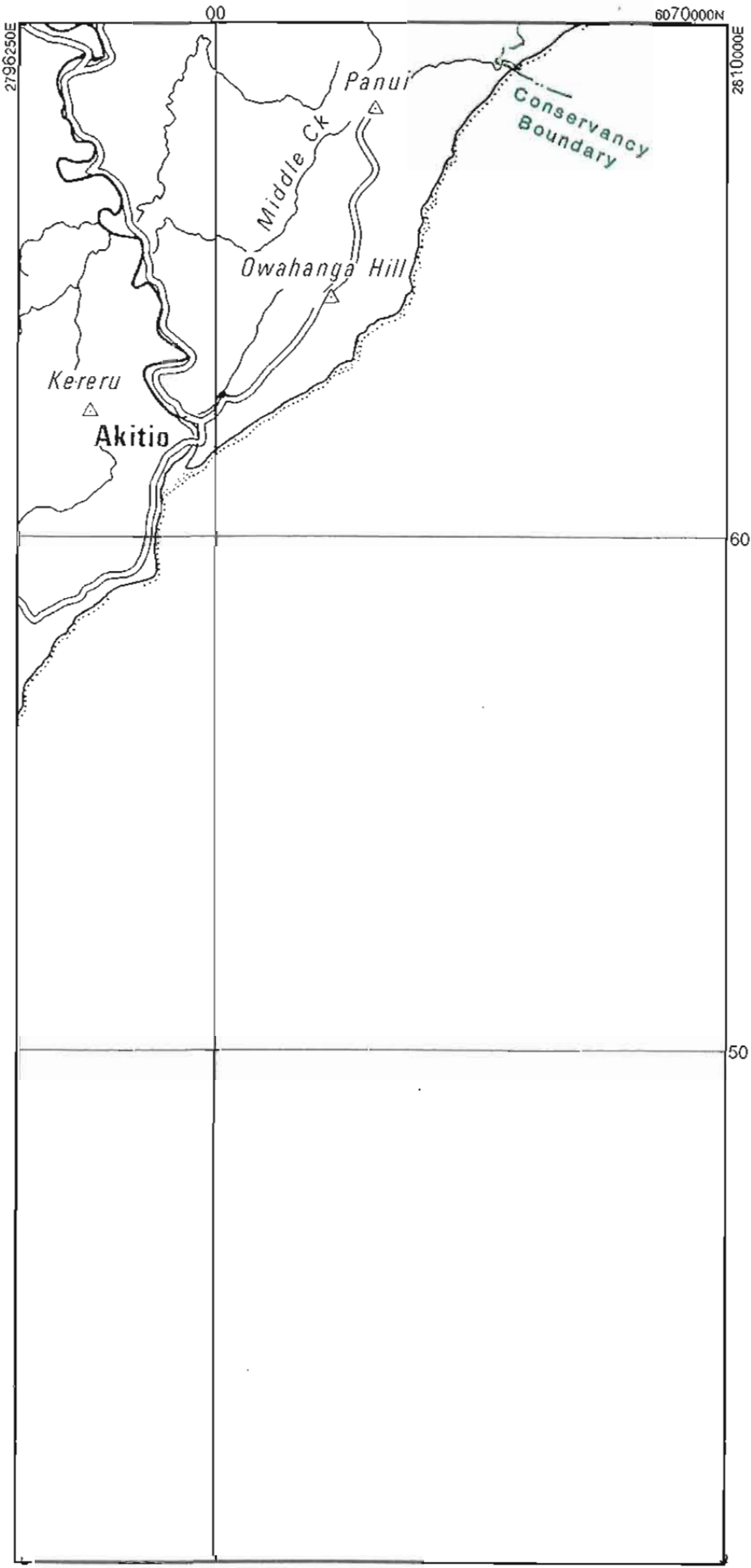
Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved



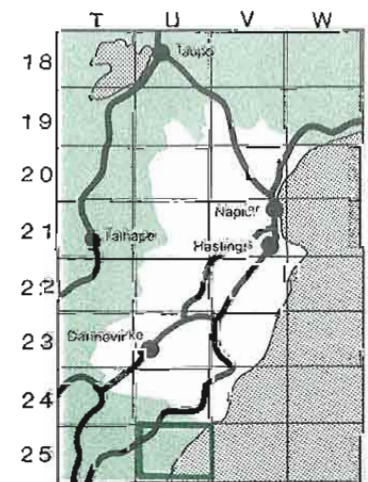
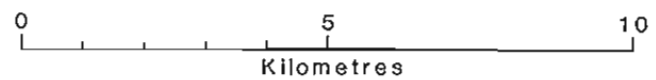
**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



# Sheet U25 Pongaroa



Department of Survey and Land Information  
Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved

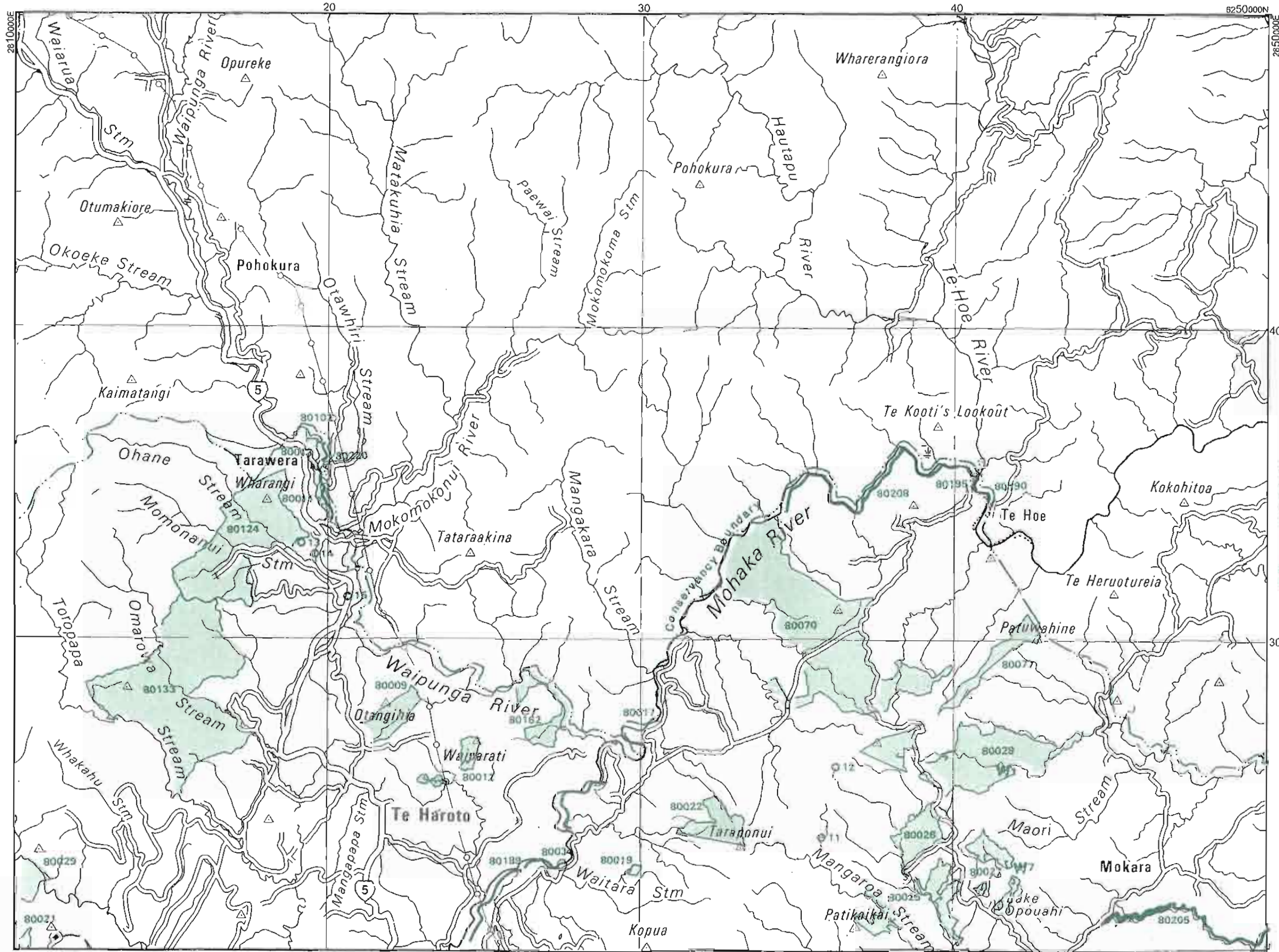


**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



CONSERVATION  
TE PAPA ATAWHAI

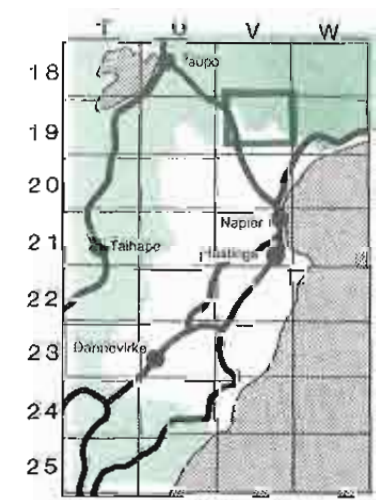
# Sheet V19 Te Haroto



- 80009 Turangaxumu S.R.
- 80011 Town Cons. Area
- 80012 Waipunga Cons. Area
- 80013 Esk Cons. Area
- 80017 Mohaka Cons. Area
- 80019 Morrisons Lake Wildlife Res.
- 80021 Kawaka F.P.
- 80022 Gashes Bush Cons. Area
- 80026 Waikou Cons. Area
- 80026 Bulbird Bush S.R.
- 80027 Opouahi S.R.
- 80028 Boundary Stream S.R.
- 80029 Pakatutu Cons. Area
- 80034 Glenfalls R.R.
- 80070 Waitere Kiwi Reserve Cons. Area
- 80077 Limestone Ridge Cons. Area
- 80102 Taowera Hot Springs S.R.
- 80124 Stoney Creek Cons. Area
- 80133 Tarawera Cons. Area
- 80162 Waipunga No. 2 Cons. Area
- 80189 Mohaka River No. 1 Marginal Strip
- 80190 Mohaka River No. 2 Marginal Strip
- 80195 Mohaka River No. 8 Marginal Strip
- 80205 Matahuru Stream No. 2 Marginal Strip
- 80208 Mohaka River No. 4 Marginal Strip
- 80220 Waipunga River Marginal Strip

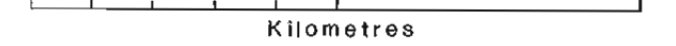
- 11 Conservation Covenant 11
- 12 Conservation Covenant 12
- 13 Conservation Covenant 13
- 14 Conservation Covenant 14
- 15 Conservation Covenant 15

- W1 Boundary Stream Walkway
- W7 Opouahi Walkway



Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/6018

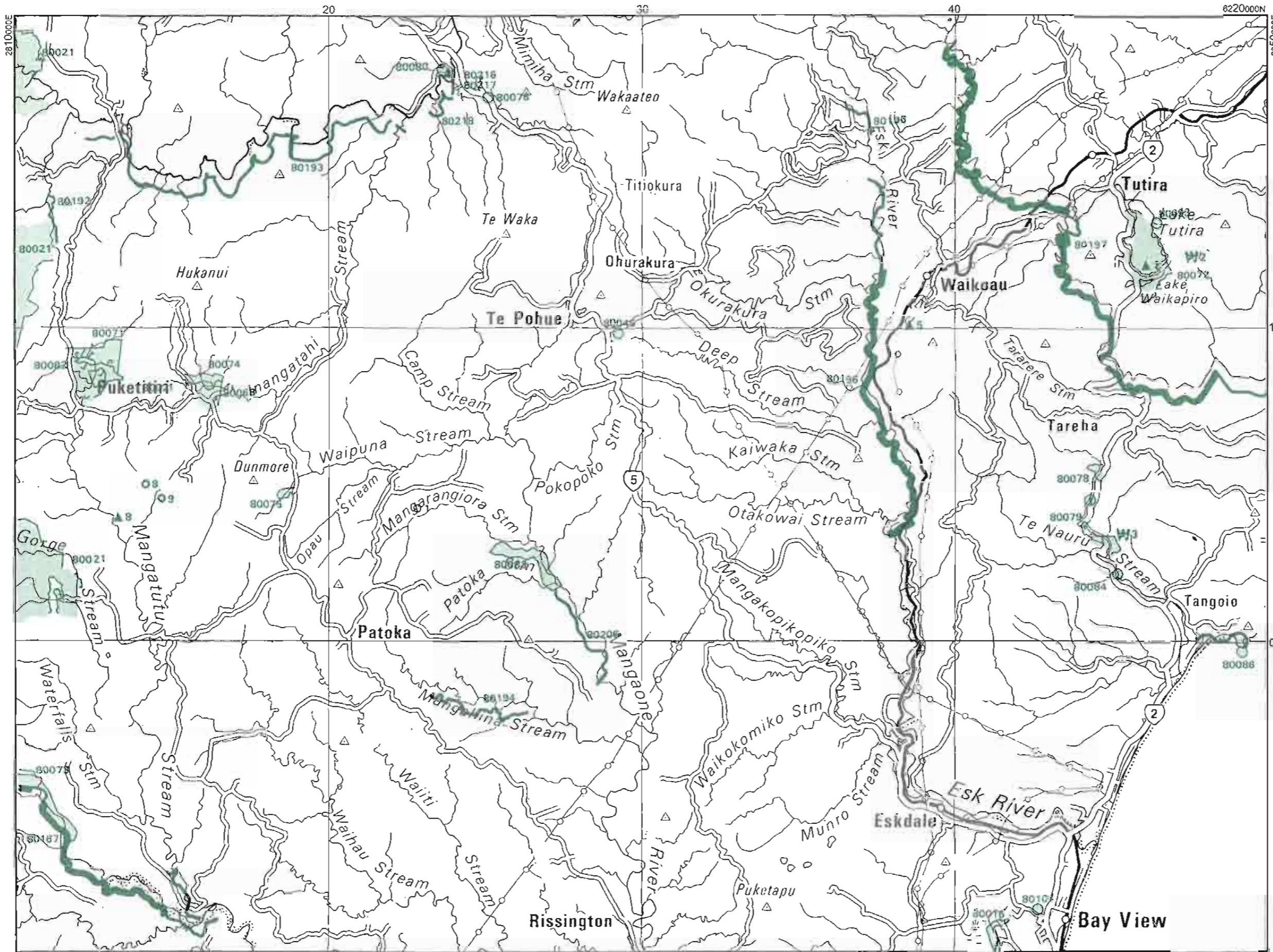
Crown Copyright Reserved



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



CONSERVATION  
TE PAPA ATAWHAI



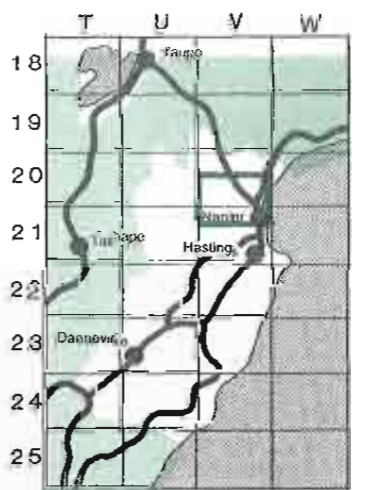
- 80016 Ahuriri Estuary Cons. Area
- 80021 Kaweka F.P.
- 80021.06 Proposed Kaweka F.P.
- ★ 80045 Te Pohue Domain R.R.
- ★ 80068 Hutchinson Domain R.R.
- 80071 Balls Clearing S.R.
- 80072 Tutira Domain S.R.
- 80073 Tutakuri Climatic Reserve
- 80074 Hutchinson S.R.
- 80075 William Hartree Memorial S.R.
- 80076 Glenfalls S.R.
- 80078 White Pine Bush S.R.
- 80079 Tangoio Falls S.R.
- ★ 80080 Upper Mohaka Domain R.R.
- 80082 Clifton Cons. Area
- 80083 Mangaone Cons. Area
- 80084 Te Ngata Cons. Area
- 80088 Whakaari Cons. Area
- 80093 Tiwaeae Memorial Res. H.R.
- 80101 Heipipi Pt H.R.
- 80187 Gold Creek Marginal Strip
- 80192 Makahu River Marginal Strip
- 80193 Mohaka River No. 3 Marginal Strip
- 80194 Mangahina Stream Marginal Strip
- 80196 Esk River Marginal Strip
- 80197 Waikoau River Marginal Strip
- 80206 Mangaone River Marginal Strip
- 80216 Mohaka River No. 5 Marginal Strip
- 80217 Mohaka River No. 6 Marginal Strip
- 80218 Mohaka River No. 7 Marginal Strip

★ Controlled and Managed by Other Organizations

- 1 Conservation Covenant 1
- 8 Conservation Covenant 8
- 9 Conservation Covenant 9

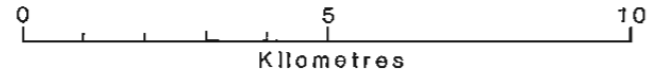
- ▲ 1 Tutira Wildlife Refuge
- ▲ 5 Holts (Waikoau) Wildlife Refuge
- ▲ 8 Hartree Wildlife Refuge

- W2 Tutira Walkway
- W3 Tangoio Walkway

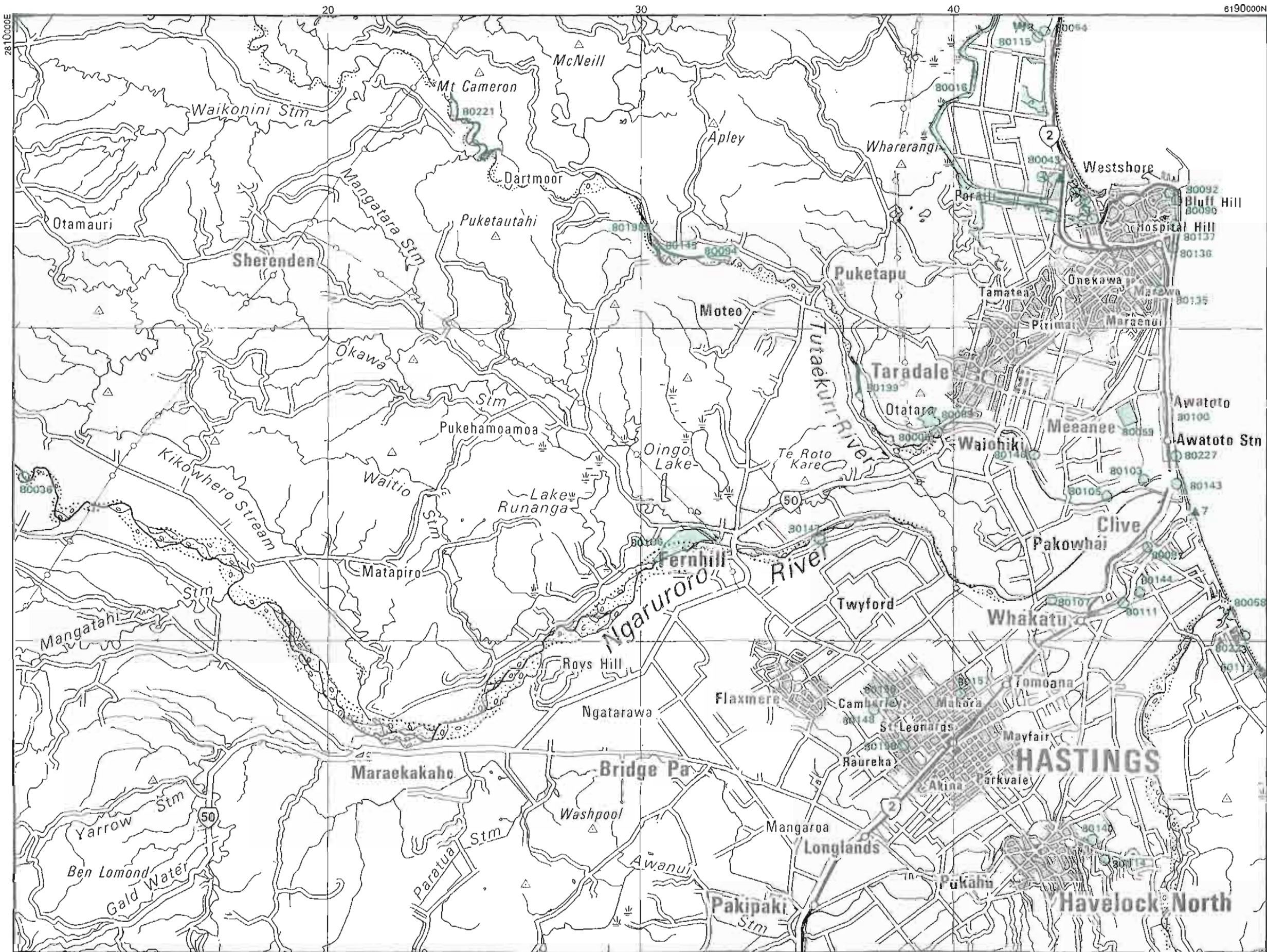


Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8

Crown Copyright Reserved



# Sheet V21 Napier



- ★ 80005 Tutaekuri River No. 1 L.P.R.
- 80016 Ahuriri Cons. Area
- 80036 Ngaruroro Cons. Area
- 80043 Westshore Domain R.R.
- ★ 80054 Patana War Mam. Domain R.R.
- 80058 Grange Road Cons. Area
- 80059 Masana Domain
- 80087 Farndon Park Domain R.R.
- 80089 Otatara Pa H.R.
- 80090 Bluff Hill Cons. Area
- 80092 Bluff Hill No. 2 R.R.
- 80094 Tutaekuri Cons. Area
- 80100 Upoko Block Cons. Area
- 80103 Waitangi Cons. Area
- 80105 Brookfields Cons. Area
- 80106 Ormahu Cons. Area
- 80107 Chesterhope Marginal Strip
- 80111 Whakatu Cons. Area
- 80112 Hauinoana Cons. Area
- 80114 Karitūwhana Cons. Area
- 80115 Patana Cons. Area
- ★ 80135 Scouts Scout Hall Reserve
- ★ 80136 CCS R.R.
- 80137 Conservancy Office Courthouse Res.
- ★ 80140 Ta Mata Kindergarten L.P.R.
- ★ 80143 Waitangi Road L.P.R.
- ★ 80144 Muddy Creek L.P.R.
- ★ 80145 Dartmoor Road L.P.R.
- ★ 80148 Powdrell Road L.P.R.
- ★ 80147 Ngaruroro L.P.R.
- ★ 80148 Kalapo Road L.P.R.
- 80156 Camberley Kindergarten L.P.R.
- 80157 Mahora Kindergarten L.P.R.
- 80158 Raureka Kindergarten L.P.R.
- 80198 Tutaekuri River No. 1 Marginal Strip
- 80199 Tutaekuri River No. 2 Marginal Strip
- 80221 Tutaekuri River No. 3 Marginal Strip
- ★ 80223 Clive Grange R.R.
- 80227 Awatoto Railway Res.

★ Controlled and Managed by Other Organizations

Wjs Whakamoharanga Walkway

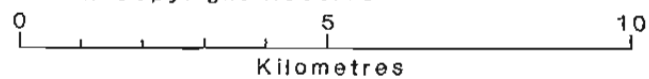
▲ 3 Ahuriri Wildlife Refuge

▲ 7 Ngaruroro Rivermouth Wildlife Refuge



Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8

Crown Copyright Reserved



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



CONSERVATION  
TE PAPA ATAWHAI

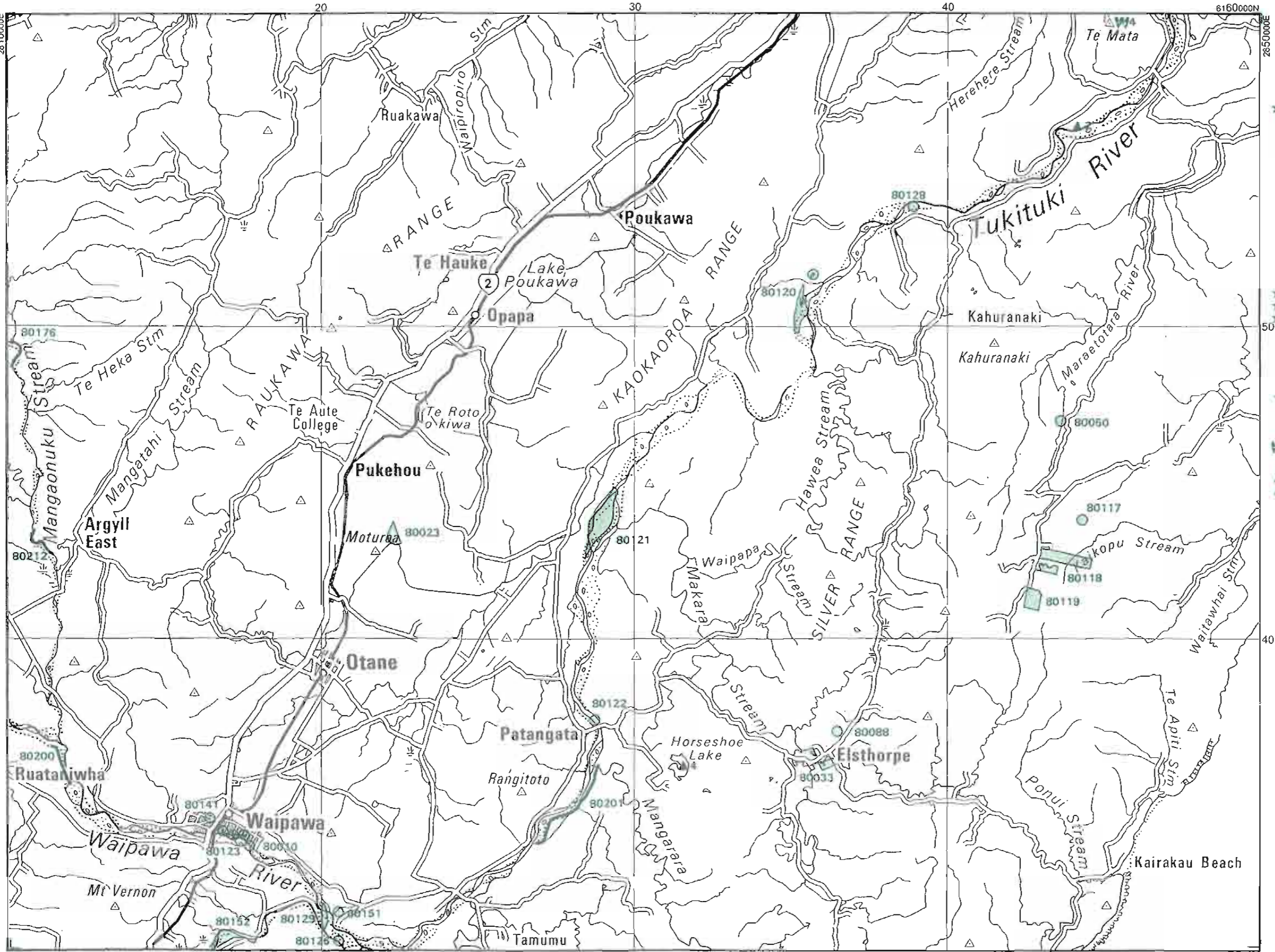
# Sheet V22 Waipawa

- ★ 80010 Waipawa River L.P.R.
- 80023 Otane Wildlife Res.
- 80033 Elsthorpe S.R.
- 80050 Maraetotara Gorge S.R.
- 80088 Elsthorpe Domain R.R.
- 80117 Parkers Bush
- 80118 Mohi Bush S.R.
- 80119 Maraetotara S.R.
- 80120 Kahika Cons. Area
- 80121 Te Aute Cons. Area
- 80122 Patangata Cons. Area
- 80123 Waipawa Cons. Area
- 80128 Tank Cons. Area
- 80128 Rochfort Cons. Area
- 80129 Hinakawa Cons. Area
- ★ 80141 Waipawa Kindergarten L.P.R.
- ★ 80151 Breakwater L.P.R.
- ★ 80152 Ford L.P.R.
- 80178 Mangaonuku Stream No. 1 Marginal Strip
- 80200 Waipawa River No. 2 Marginal Strip
- 80201 Tukituki River Marginal Strip
- 80212 Mangaonuku Stream No. 2 Marginal Strip

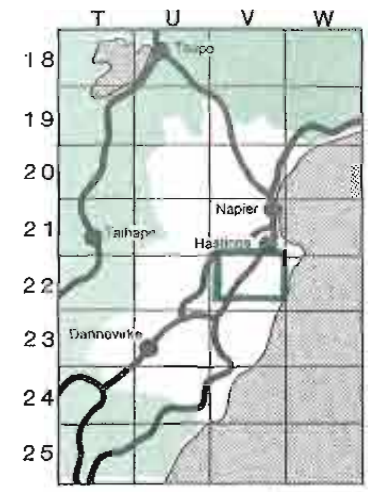
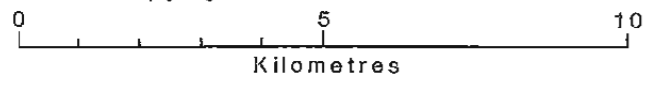
★ Controlled and Managed by Other Organizations

W4 Te Mata Peak Walkway

▲ 2 Tutituki River Wildlife Refuge  
▲ 4 Horseshoe Lake Wildlife Refuge



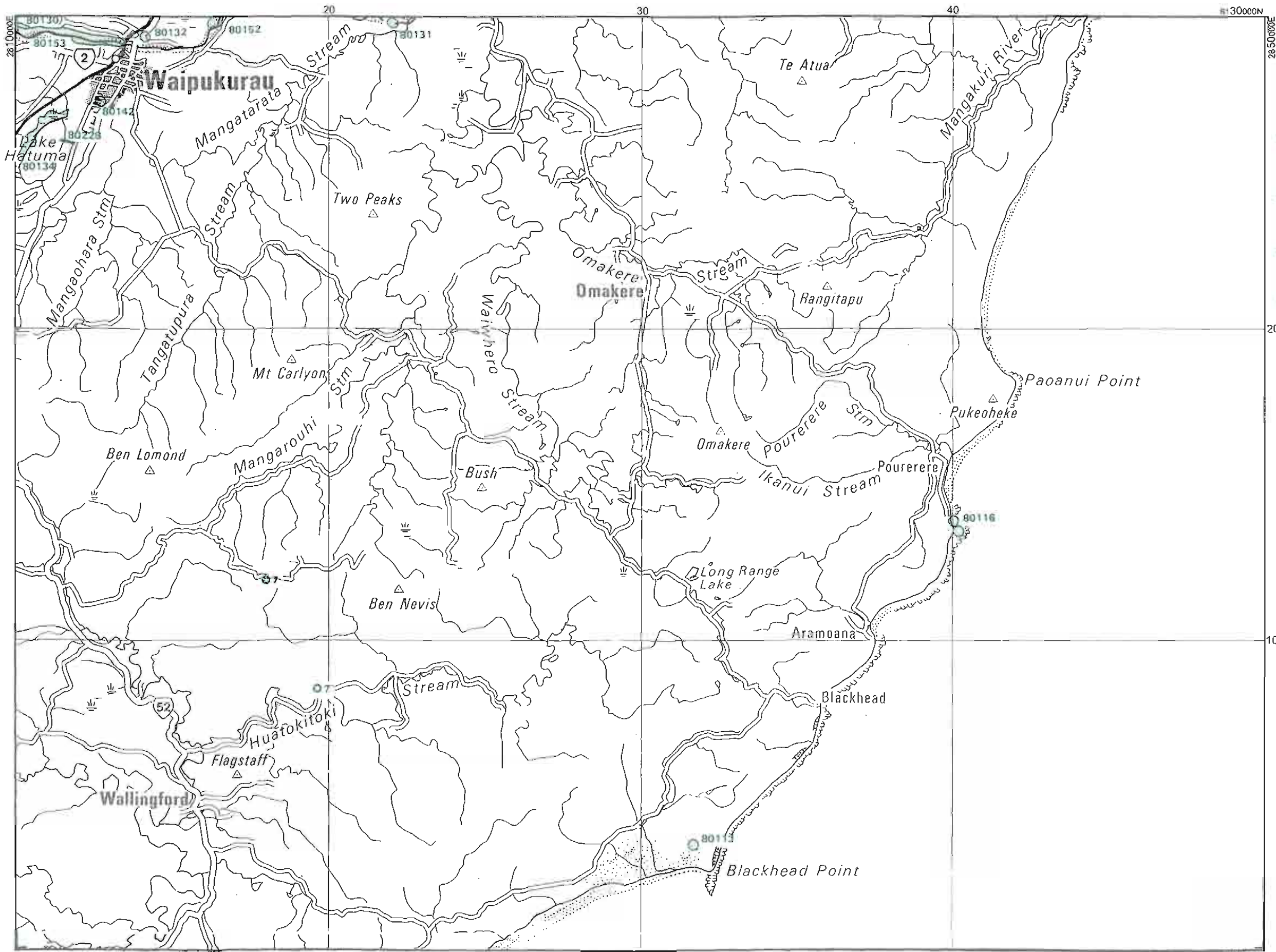
Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



CONSERVATION  
TE PAPA ATAWHAI

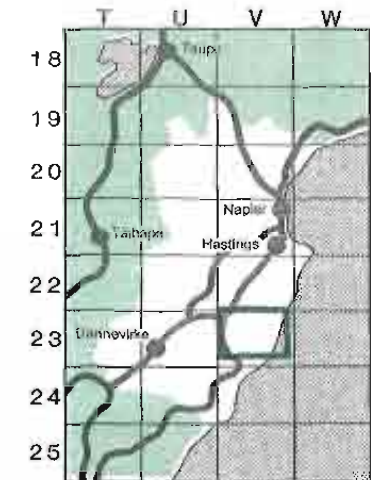


Sheet  
**V23**  
**Waipukurau**

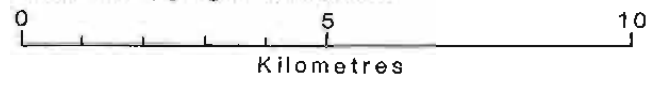
- 80113 Blackhead Cons. Area
- 80116 Pourerere Cons. Area
- ★ 80130 Tukituki River S.R.
- 80131 Mangatarata Cons. Area
- 80132 Ford Cons. Area
- 80134 Hatuma Cons. Area
- 80142 Laka View Kindergarten L.P.R.
- ★ 80152 Ford L.P.R.
- 80153 Tukituki No. 2 L.P.R.
- 80228 Lake Hatuma W.M.R.

★ Controlled and Managed by Other Organizations

OT Conservation Covenant 7



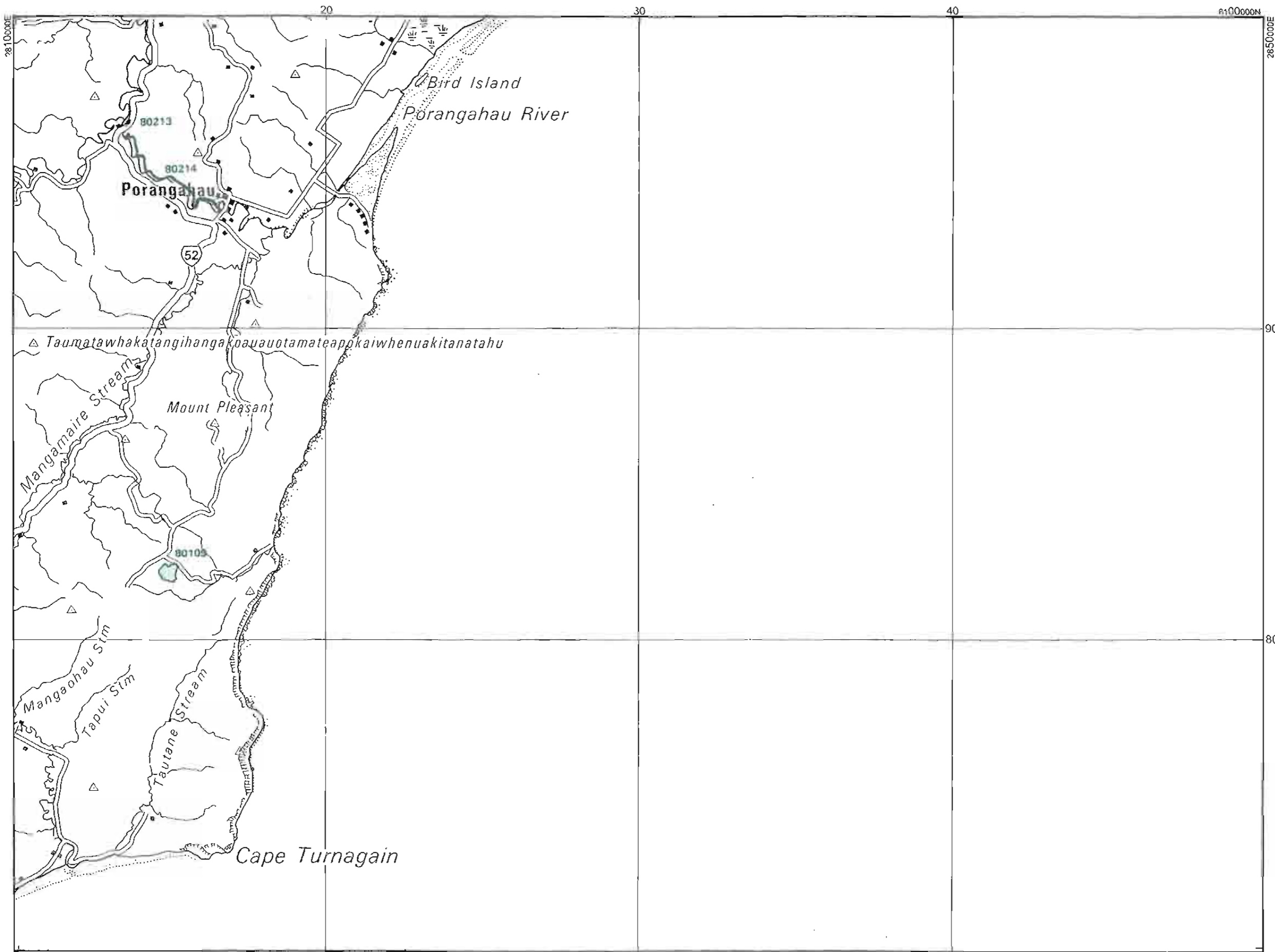
Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



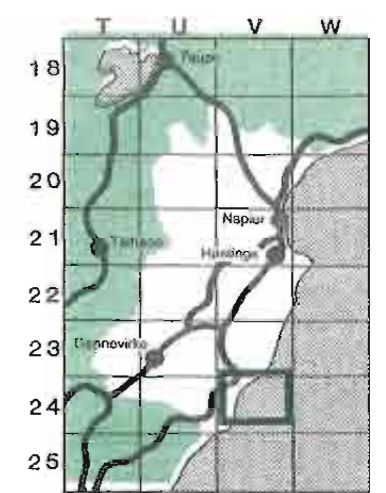
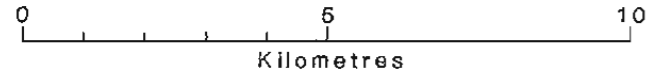




Sheet  
**V24**  
**Porangahau**

- 80109 McLeans Bush S.R.
- 80213 Porangahau River No. 1 Marginal Strip
- 80214 Porangahau River No. 2 Marginal Strip

Department of Survey and Land Information Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved

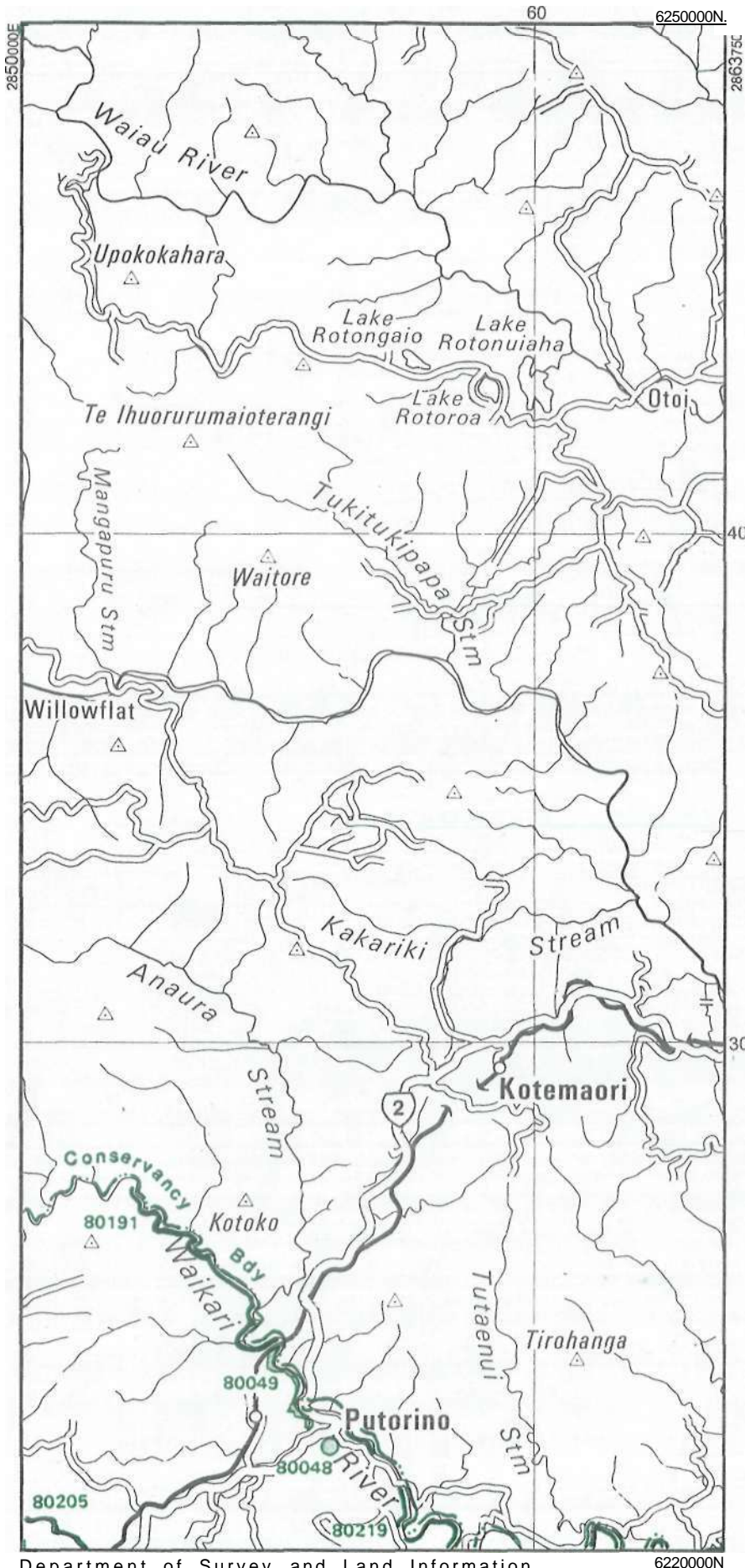


**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**

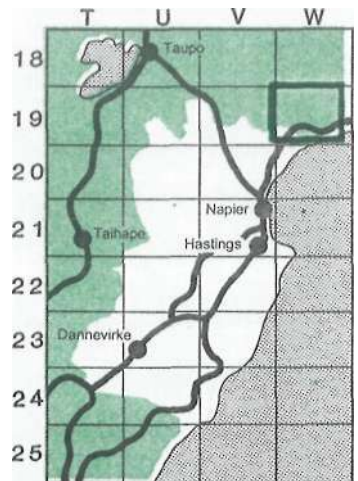


# Sheet W19 Mohaka

- 80048 Putorino Domain R.R.
- 80049 Awatotara Cons. Area
- 80191 Waikari River Marginal Strip
- 80205 Matahorua Stream No. 2 Marginal Strip
- 80219 Waikari River No. 2 Marginal Strip



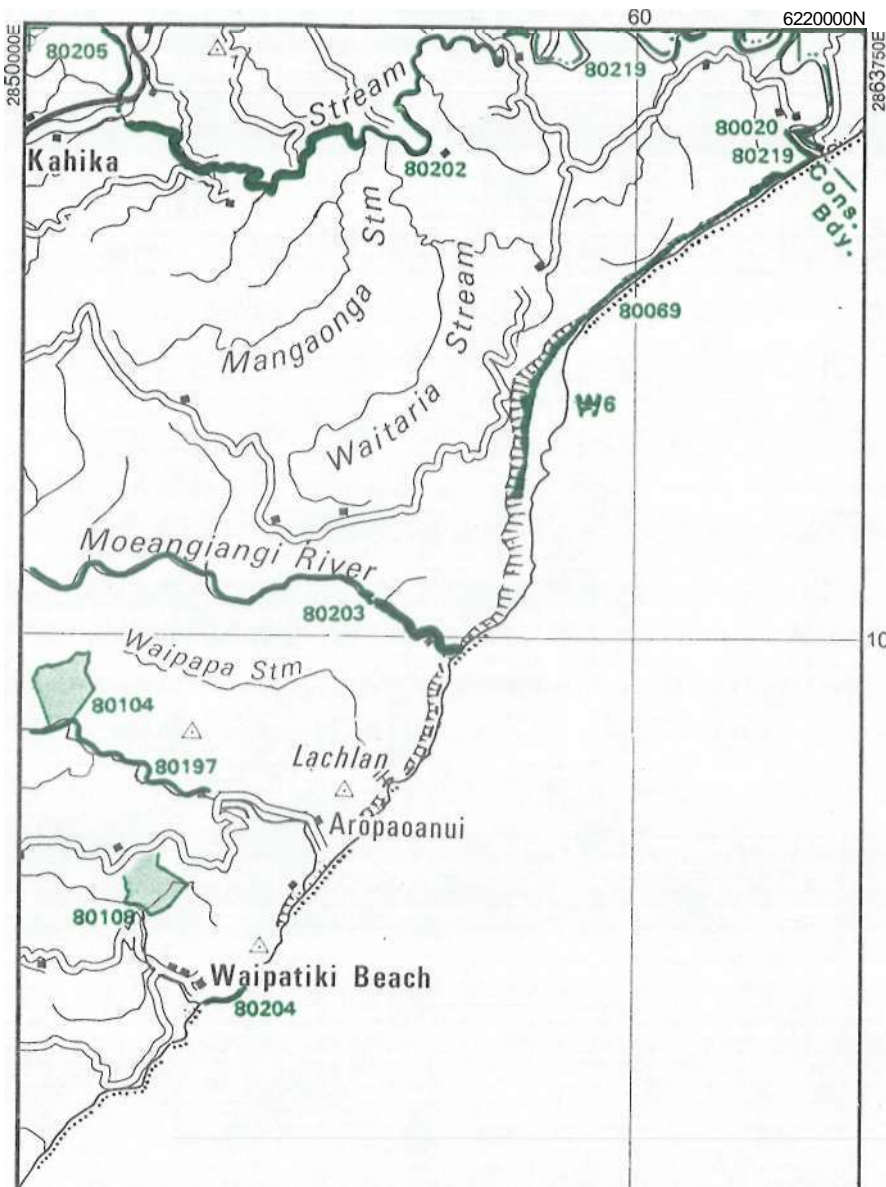
Department of Survey and Land Information  
Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



CONSERVATION  
TE PAPA ATAWHAI



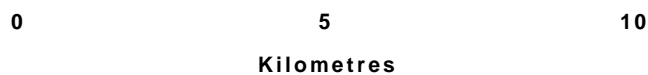
# Sheet W20 Aropaoanui

- 80020 Te Kuta R.R.
- 80069 Earthquake Slip Cons. Area
- 80104 Mangapukahu S.R.
- 80108 Waipatiki S.R.
- 80197 Waikoau River Marginal Strip
- 80202 Matahorua Stream No. 1 Marginal Strip
- 80203 Moeangiangi River Marginal Strip
- 80204 Waipatiki Beach Marginal Strip
- 80205 Matahorua Stream No. 2 Marginal Strip
- 80219 Waikari River No. 2 Marginal Strip

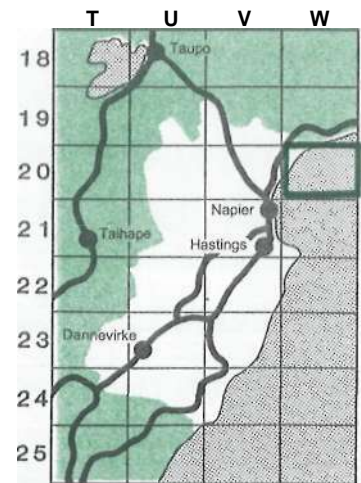
W6 Coastal Walkway

00

Department of Survey and Land Information  
Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved



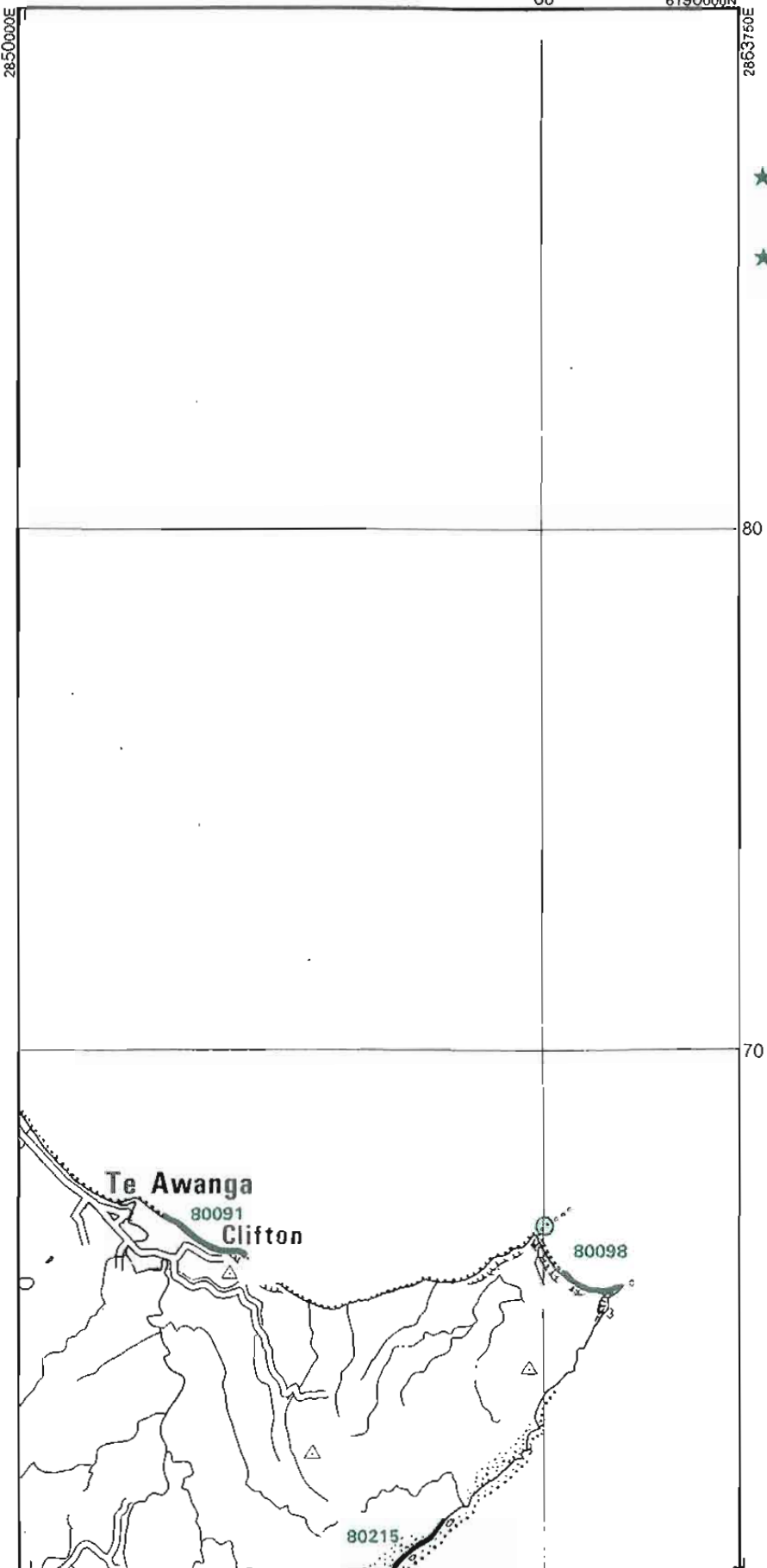
619000N



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



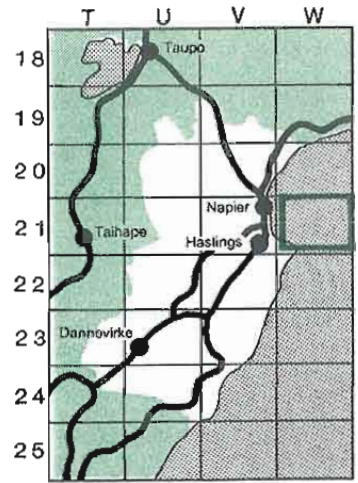
CONSERVATION  
TE PAPA ATAWHAI



# Sheet W21 Kidnappers

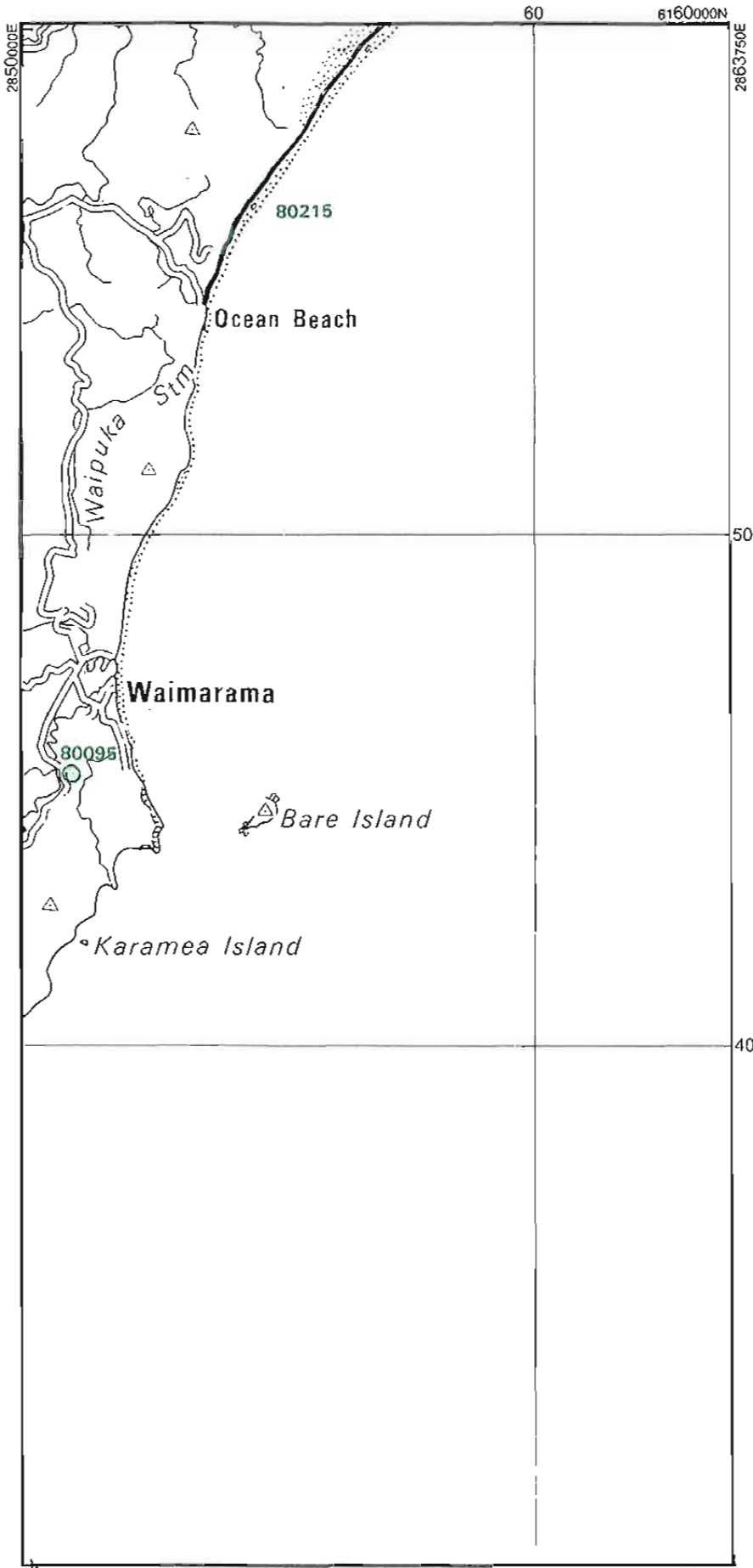
- ★ 80091 Clifton No. 2 Domain R.R.
  - 80098 Cape Kidnappers Nature Reserve
  - 80215 Waipuku Beach Marginal Strip
- ★ Controlled and Managed by  
Other Organizations

Department of Survey and Land Information  
Map Licence 1991/60/8  
Crown Copyright Reserved



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**

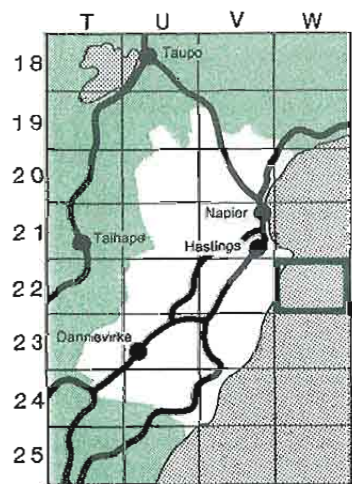
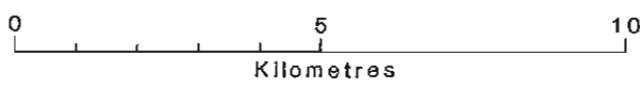




# Sheet W22 Waimarama

- 80095 Waimarama Cons. Area
- 80215 Waipuka Beach Marginal Strip

Department of Survey and Land Information  
 Map Licence 1991/60/8  
 Crown Copyright Reserved



**C M S**  
**Hawkes Bay**  
**Conservancy**



**Section Seven  
(Land Inventory)**

## **Section 7 - LAND INVENTORY**

This section provides details of all areas managed by the Department in Hawke's Bay Conservancy.

Each area has a land inventory number (allowing cross referencing to the Conservancy maps in Section 6). The areas are arranged in numerical order.

Numerical and alphabetical listings of all areas follow. To find the inventory sheet for a particular area it would be easier to check the alphabetical listing.

Inventory sheets are also included for the protected private lands, conservation covenants, wildlife refuges and walkways within the Conservancy.

### **NB**

- i The following information is a record of current (as of October 1994) knowledge.
- ii For some areas more information is required through inspection, research or survey. Once this information is available it will be inserted on the inventory sheets. For all areas the inventory sheets will be updated on a regular basis.
- iii Further information on historic sites and their significance is required for all areas, as much of the Conservancy is unsurveyed or inadequately surveyed. In the following inventory sheet the archaeological site number for registered sites is recorded but a file reference is not given. Requests for this information should be made to the local Historic Places Trust or its File Keeper.
- iv If you know any information on particular areas which are not included in the inventory sheets please let the Department know, and it can then be added to them.

**HAWKE'S BAY CONSERVANCY LAND INVENTORY** (Alphabetical Listing)

<u>Land Inventory Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>NZMS 260 Map Series</u>
80037	A'Deanes Bush SR	U22
80065	Ahuataranga No. 2 Cons Area (Stewardship)	T24
80064	Ahuataranga No. 1 Cons Area (Stewardship)	T24
80016	Ahuriri Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80046	Awarua Cons Area (Stewardship)	U21
80049	Awatotara Cons Area (Stewardship)	W19
80227	Awatoto Railway Reserve *	V21
80071	Balls Clearing SR	V20
80026	Bellbird Bush SR	V19
80113	Blackhead Cons Area (Stewardship)	V23
80090	Bluff Hill Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80092	Bluff Hill No. 2 RR (Stewardship)	V21
80060	Bottom Bush SR	U24
80028	Boundary Stream SR	U24
80151	Breakwater LPR *	V22
80105	Brookfields Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80156	Camberley Kindergarten LPR	V21
80098	Cape Kidnappers Nature Reserve and Government Purpose Reserve	W21
80022	Cashes Bush Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80136	CCS RR *	V21
80107	Chesterhope Marginal Strip	V21
80008	Cliff Cons Area (Stewardship)	T23
80082	Clifton Cons Area (Stewardship)	V20
80091	Clifton No. 2 Domain RR	W21
80223	Clive Grange RR	V21
80137	Conservancy Office Courthouse Res	V21
80145	Dartmoor Road LPR *	V21
80069	Earthquake Slip Cons Area (Stewardship)	W20
80088	Elsthorpe Domain RR	V22
80033	Elsthorpe SR	V22
80013	Esk Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80196	Esk River Marginal Strip	V20
80087	Farndon Road Domain RR	V21
80030	Fern Bird Bush Scenic Reserve	U20
80132	Ford Cons Area (Stewardship)	V23
80152	Ford LPR *	V23
80034	Glenfalls RR	V19
80076	Glenfalls SR	V20
80167	Gold Creek Marginal Strip	U20
80058	Grange Road Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80170	Gull Stream Marginal Strip	U21
80110	Gwavas Cons Area (Stewardship)	U21,U22
80134	Hatuma Cons Area (Stewardship)	U23,V23
80085	Hatuma Domain RR *	U23
80112	Haumoana Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80101	Heipipi Pa HR	V20

---

\* Controlled and managed by other organizations.



80129	Hinekawa Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80068	Hutchinson Domain RR *	V20
80074	Hutchinson SR	V20
80040	Inglis Bush	U22
80062	Island Cons Area (Stewardship)	T24
80120	Kahika Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80148	Kaiapo Road LPR *	V21
80114	Karituwhenua Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80021	Kaweka SFP	U19,U20,U21,V20
80063	Kumeroa Domain RR	T24
80228	Lake Hatuma WMR	V23
80186	Lake Purimu Marginal Strip	U23
80142	Lake View Kindergarten LPR	V23
80077	Limestone Ridge Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80157	Mahora Kindergarten LPR	V21
80192	Makahu River Marginal Strip	V20
80055	Makaretu River Marginal Strip	U23
80047	Makaretu Road Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80066	Makirikiri SR	U23
80165	Manawatu River No 1 Marginal Strip	T24
80166	Manawatu River No 2 Marginal Strip	T24
80183	Manawatu River No 3 Marginal Strip	U23
80184	Manawatu River No 4 Marginal Strip	U23
80185	Manawatu River No 5 Marginal Strip	U23
80194	Mangahina Stream Marginal Strip	V20
80188	Mangamaire Stream Marginal Strip	U24
80041	Mangamauku Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80083	Mangaone Cons Area (Stewardship)	V20
80206	Mangaone River Marginal Strip	V20
80176	Mangaonuku Stream Marginal Strip	U22,V22
80212	Mangaonuku Stream No 2 Marginal Strip	V22
80051	Mangapuaka Stream SR	U23
80104	Mangapuaka SR	W20
80131	Mangatarata Cons Area (Stewardship)	V23
80127	Mangataura Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80174	Mangataura Stream Marginal Strip	U22
80181	Mangatera Stream Marginal Strip	U23
80173	Mangatewai River Marginal Strip	U22
80096	Mangatewai SR	U22
80052	Mangatewainui Cons Area (Stewardship)	U23
80160	Mangatewainui No 2 Cons Area	U23
80178	Mangatewainui River No 1 Marginal Strip	U23
80182	Mangatewainui River No 2 Marginal Strip	U23
80061	Mangatoro Cons Area (Stewardship)	U24
80187	Mangatoro Stream Marginal Strip	U24
80050	Maraetotara Gorge SR *	V22
80119	Maraetotara SR	V22
80202	Matahorua Stream No 1 Marginal Strip	W19,W20
80205	Matahorua Stream No 2 Marginal Strip	V19,W19,W20
80053	Matamau Cons Area	U23
80031	Matamau Domain RR	U23

---

\* Controlled and managed by other organizations.

80109	McLeans Bush SR	V24
80059	Meeanee Domain RR *	V21
80097	Meeanee No 1 Cons Area	V21
80099	Meeanee No 2 Cons Area	V21
80172	Middle Stream Marginal Strip	U22
80203	Moeangiangi River Marginal Strip	W20
80017	Mohaka Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80189	Mohaka River No 1 Marginal Strip	V19
80190	Mohaka River No 2 Marginal Strip	V19
80193	Mohaka River No 3 Marginal Strip	V20
80208	Mohaka River No 4 Marginal Strip	V19
80216	Mohaka River No 5 Marginal Strip	V20
80217	Mohaka River No 6 Marginal Strip	V20
80218	Mohaka River No 7 Marginal Strip	V20
80195	Mohaka River No 8 Marginal Strip	V19
80118	Mohi Bush SR	V22
80038	Monckton SR	U22
80019	Morrison's Lake Wildlife Res	V19
80144	Muddy Creek LPR *	V21
80057	Ngapaeruru SR *	U24
80036	Ngaruroro Cons Area (Stewardship)	U21
80147	Ngaruroro LPR *	V21
80169	Ohara Stream Marginal Strip	U21
80018	Omahaki Esplanade	U21
80106	Omahu Cons Area	V21
80159	Ongaonga Base Cons Land	U22
80025	Opouahi Cons Area	V19
80027	Opouahi SR	V19
80023	Otane Wildlife Res	V22
80089	Otatara Pa HR	V21
80029	Pakaututu Cons Area (Stewardship)	U19,V19
80117	Parkers Bush SR	V22
80122	Patangata Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80115	Petane Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80054	Petane War Memorial Domain RR *	V21
80003	Pine Tree LPR *	T24
80179	Piripiri Marginal Strip	U23
80163	Pohangina River Marginal Strip	T23
80171	Poporangi Stream Marginal Strip	U21
80213	Porangahau River No 1 Marginal Strip	U24
80214	Porangahau River No 2 Marginal Strip	V24
80222	Porangahau Stream Marginal Strip	U23
80116	Pourerere Cons Area (Stewardship)	V23
80146	Powdrell Road LPR *	V21
80024.8	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U22
80024.11	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T23
80024.16	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U22
80024.17	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U23
80024.18	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T23
80024.19	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T23
80024.20	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T22

---

\* Controlled and managed by other organizations.

80024.21	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T23
80024.22	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U22
80024.23	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T22
80024.24	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U21
80024.25	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T22
80024.26	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U22
80161	Public Utility RR	T24
80226	Pukeora Gravel Reserve	U23
80048	Putorino Domain RR	W19
80138	Raumati Public Hall Reserve *	U23
80158	Raureka Kindergarten LPR	V21
80007	River Cons Area (Stewardship)	T23
80128	Rochfort Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80024	Ruahine SFP	T22,T23,U21,U22
80135	Scouts Scout Hall Reserve *	V21
80042	Sec. 58 Strip Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80032	Sentry Box SR	U21
80039	Springhill SR	U22
80124	Stoney Creek Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80002	Takapari Road Cons Area (Stewardship)	T23
80177	Tamaki River Marginal Strip	U23
80015	Tangarewa Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80079	Tangoio Falls SR (Stewardship)	V20
80126	Tank Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80133	Tarawera Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80102	Tarawera Hot Springs SR	V19
80121	Te Aute Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80164	Te Ekaou Stream Marginal Strip	T23
80020	Te Kuta RR	W20
80140	Te Mata Kindergarten LPR *	V21
80084	Te Ngaru Cons Area (Stewardship)	V20
80045	Te Pohue Domain RR	V20
80207	Te Waimaru Stream Marginal Strip	U20
80139	Te Rehunga Kindergarten LPR	T23
80168	Timahanga Stream Marginal Strip	U21
80001	Timahanga Track Cons Area	U20,U21
80093	Tiwaewae Memorial Res HR	V20
80006	Totara SR	T23
80011	Town Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80150	Tukipo LPR *	U22
80014	Tukituki Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80149	Tukituki No 1 LPR *	U22
80153	Tukituki No 2 LPR	U22
80153	Tukituki No 2 LPR	V23
80201	Tukituki River No 1 Marginal Strip	V22
80130	Tukituki River SR *	U23,V23
80153	Tukituki No 2 LPR	U23
80009	Turangakumu SR	V19
80073	Tutaekuri Climatic Reserve	U20,V20
80094	Tutaekuri Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80198	Tutaekuri River No 1 Marginal Strip	V21

---

\* Controlled and managed by other organizations.

80199	Tutaekuri River No 2 Marginal Strip	V21
80221	Tutaekuri River No 3 Marginal Strip	V21
80005	Tutaekuri River No 1 LPR *	V21
80072	Tutira Domain SR	V20
80100	Upoko Block Cons Area	V21
80080	Upper Mohaka Domain RR *	V20
80081	Victoria Domain RR	T24
80067	Waihi Falls SR	U24
80004	Wahipai RR *	U23
80191	Waikari River No 1 Marginal Strip	W19
80219	Waikari River No 2 Marginal Strip	W19,W20
80025	Waikoau Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80197	Waikoau River Marginal Strip	V20,W20
80095	Waimarama Cons Area (Stewardship)	W22
80204	Waipatiki Beach Marginal Strip	W20
80108	Waipatiki SR	W20
80123	Waipawa Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80141	Waipawa Kindergarten LPR *	V22
80154	Waipawa No 1 LPR *	U22
80155	Waipawa No 2 LPR *	U22
80010	Waipawa River LPR *	V22
80175	Waipawa River No 1 Marginal Strip	U22
80200	Waipawa River No 2 Marginal Strip	V22
80209	Waipawa River No 3 Marginal Strip	U22
80210	Waipawa River No 4 Marginal Strip	U22
80211	Waipawa River No 5 Marginal Strip	U22
80224	Waipawa River No 6 Marginal Strip	U22
80225	Waipawa River No 7 Marginal Strip	U22
80044	Waipawa Riverbed Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80215	Waipuku Beach Marginal Strip	W22
80012	Waipunga Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80162	Waipunga No 2 Cons Area	V19
80220	Waipunga River Marginal Strip	V19
80103	Waitangi Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80143	Waitangi Road LPR *	V21
80070	Waitere Kiwi Reserve Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80043	Westshore Domain RR	V21
80086	Whakaari Cons Area (Stewardship)	V20
80180	Whakaruatapu Stream Marginal Strip	U23
80111	Whakatu Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80056	Whetukura Cons Area	U23
80078	White Pine Bush SR	V20
80075	William Hartree Memorial SR	V20
80035	Woodville Domain RR	T24

---

\* Controlled and managed by other organizations.

**HAWKE'S BAY CONSERVANCY LAND INVENTORY** (Numerical Listing)

<b><u>Land Inventory Number</u></b>	<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>NZMS 260 Map Series</u></b>
80001	Timahanga Track Cons Area	U20,U21
80002	Takapari Road Cons Area (Stewardship)	T23
80003	Pine Tree Reserve LPR *	T24
80004	Wahipai RR *	U23
80005	Tutaekuri River No 1 LPR *	V21
80006	Totara SR *	T23
80007	River Cons Area (Stewardship)	T23
80008	Cliff Cons Area (Stewardship)	T23
80009	Turangakumu SR	V19
80010	Waipawa River LPR *	V22
80011	Town Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80012	Waipunga Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80013	Esk Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80014	Tukituki Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80015	Tangarewa Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80016	Ahuriri Cons Area (5 areas) (Stewardship)	V21
80016.1		
80016.2		
80016.3		
80016.4		
80016.5		
80017	Mohaka Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80018	Omahaki Esplanade	U21
80019	Morrisons Lake Wildlife Res	V19
80020	Te Kuta RR	W20
80021	Kaweka Forest Park	U19,U20,U21,V20
80022	Cashes Bush Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80023	Otane Wildlife Res	V22
80024	Ruahine Forest Park	U21,U22,U23, T22, T23
80024.8	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U22
80024.11	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T23
80024.16	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U22
80024.17	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U23
80024.18	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T23
80024.19	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T23
80024.20	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T22
80024.21	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T23
80024.22	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U22
80024.23	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T22
80024.24	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U21
80024.25	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	T22
80024.26	Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park	U22
80025	Waikoau Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80026	Bellbird Bush SR	V19
80027	Opouahi SR	V19

---

\* Controlled and managed by other organizations.

80028	Boundary Stream SR	V19
80029	Pakaututu Cons Area (Stewardship)	U19,V19
80030	Fern Bird Bush Scenic Reserve	U20
80031	Matamau Domain RR	U23
80032	Sentry Box SR	U21
80033	Elsthorpe SR	V22
80034	Glenfalls SR	V19
80035	Woodville Domain RR	T24
80036	Ngaruroro Cons Area (Stewardship)	U21
80037	A'Deanes Bush SR	U22
80038	Monckton SR	U22
80039	Springhill SR	U22
80040	Inglis Bush	U22
80041	Mangamauku Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80042	Sec 58 Strip Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80043	Westshore Domain RR	V21
80044	Waipawa Riverbed Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80045	Te Pohue Domain RR *	V20
80046	Awarua Cons Area (Stewardship)	U21
80047	Makaretu Road Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80048	Putorino Domain RR	W19
80049	Awatotara Cons Area (Stewardship)	W19
80050	Maraetotara Gorge SR	V22
80051	Mangapuaka Stream SR	U23
80052	Mangatewainui Cons Area (Stewardship)	U23
80053	Matamau Cons Area (Stewardship)	U23
80054	Petane War Mem Domain RR *	V21
80055	Makaretu River Marginal Strip	U23
80056	Whetukura Cons Area (Stewardship)	U23
80057	Ngapaeruru SR *	U24
80058	Grange Road Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80059	Meeanee Domain RR *	V21
80060	Bottom Bush SR	U24
80061	Mangatoro Cons Area (Stewardship)	U24
80062	Island Cons Area (Stewardship)	T24
80063	Kumeroa Domain RR	T24
80064	Ahuataranga No 1 Cons Area (Stewardship)	T24
80065	Ahuataranga No 2 Cons Area (Stewardship)	T24
80066	Makirikiri SR *	U23
80067	Waihi Falls SR *	U24
80068	Hutchinson Domain RR *	V20
80069	Earthquake Slip Cons Area (Stewardship)	W20
80070	Waitere Kiwi Reserve Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80071	Balls Clearing SR	V20
80072	Tutira Domain SR	V20
80073	Tutaekuri Climatic Reserve	U20,V20
80074	Hutchinson SR	V20
80075	William Hartree Memorial SR	V20
80076	Glenfalls SR	V20
80077	Limestone Ridge Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80078	White Pine Bush SR	V20

---

\* Controlled and managed by other organizations.

80079	Tangoio Falls SR	V20
80080	Upper Mohaka Domain RR *	V20
80081	Victoria Domain RR	T24
80082	Clifton Cons Area (Stewardship)	V20
80083	Mangaone Cons Area (Stewardship)	V20
80084	Te Ngaru Cons Area (Stewardship)	V20
80085	Hatuma Domain RR *	U23
80086	Whakaari Cons Area (Stewardship)	V20
80087	Farndon Park Domain RR	V21
80088	Elsthorpe Domain RR	V22
80089	Otatara Pa HR	V21
80090	Bluff Hill Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80091	Clifton No 2 Domain RR	W21
80092	Bluff Hill No 2 RR (Stewardship)	V21
80093	Tiwaewae Memorial Res HR	V20
80094	Tutaekuri Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80095	Waimarama Cons Area (Stewardship)	W22
80096	Mangatewai SR	U22,U23
80098	Cape Kidnappers Nature Reserve and Government Purpose Reserve	W21
80100	Upoko Block Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80101	Heipipi Pa HR	V20
80102	Tarawera Hot Springs SR	V19
80103	Waitangi Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80104	Mangapukahu SR	W20
80105	Brookfields Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80106	Omahu Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80107	Chesterhope Marginal Strip	V21
80108	Waipatiki SR	W20
80109	McLeans Bush SR	V24
80110	Gwavas Cons Area (Stewardship)	U21,U22
80111	Whakatu Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80112	Haumoana Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80113	Blackhead Cons Area (Stewardship)	V23
80114	Karituwhenua Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80115	Petane Cons Area (Stewardship)	V21
80116	Pourerere Cons Area (Stewardship)	V23
80117	Parkers Bush SR	V22
80118	Mohi Bush SR	V22
80119	Maraetotara SR	V22
80120	Kahika Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80121	Te Aute Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80122	Patangata Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80123	Waipawa Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80124	Stoney Creek Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80126	Tank Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80127	Mangataura Cons Area (Stewardship)	U22
80128	Rochfort Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80129	Hinekawa Cons Area (Stewardship)	V22
80130	Tukituki River SR *	V23
80131	Mangatarata Cons Area (Stewardship)	V23

---

\* Controlled and managed by other organizations.

80132	Ford Cons Area (Stewardship)	V23
80133	Tarawera Cons Area (Stewardship)	V19
80134	Hatuma Cons Area (Stewardship)	U23,V23
80135	Scout Hall Reserve *	V21
80136	CCS RR *	V21
80137	Conservancy Office Courthouse Res	V21
80138	Raumati Public Hall Reserve *	U23
80139	Te Rehunga Kindergarten LPR *	T23
80140	Te Mata Kindergarten LPR *	V21
80141	Waipawa Kindergarten LPR *	V22
80142	Lake View Kindergarten LPR	V23
80143	Waitangi Road LPR *	V21
80144	Muddy Creek LPR *	V21
80145	Dartmoor Road LPR *	V21
80146	Powdrell Road LPR *	V21
80147	Ngaruroro LPR *	V21
80148	Kaiapo Road LPR *	V21
80149	Tukituki No 1 LPR *	U22
80150	Tukipo LPR *	U22
80151	Breakwater LPR *	V22,U22
80152	Ford LPR *	V23
80153	Tukituki No 2 LPR	U22,U23,V23
80154	Waipawa No 1 LPR *	U22
80155	Waipawa No 2 LPR *	U22
80156	Camberley Kindergarten LPR	V21
80157	Mahora Kindergarten LPR	V21
80158	Raureka Kindergarten LPR	V21
80159	Ongaonga Base Cons Land	U22
80160	Mangatewainui No 2 Cons Area	U23
80161	Public Utility RR	T24
80162	Waipunga No 2 CA	V19
80163	Pohangina River Marginal Strip	T23
80164	Te Ekaou Stream Marginal Strip	T23
80165	Manawatu River No 1 Marginal Strip	T24
80166	Manawatu River No 2 Marginal Strip	T24
80167	Gold Creek Marginal Strip	U20
80168	Timahanga Stream Marginal Strip	U21
80169	Ohara Stream Marginal Strip	U21
80170	Gull Stream Marginal Strip	U21
80171	Poporangi Stream Marginal Strip	U21
80172	Middle Stream Marginal Strip	U22
80173	Mangatewai River Marginal Strip	U22
80174	Mangataura Stream Marginal Strip	U22
80175	Waipawa River No 1 Marginal Strip	U22
80176	Mangaonuku Stream Marginal Strip	U22
80177	Tamaki River Marginal Strip	U23
80178	Mangatewainui River No 1 Marginal Strip	U23
80179	Piripiri Marginal Strip	U23
80180	Whakaruatapu Stream Marginal Strip	U23
80181	Mangatera Stream Marginal Strip	U23
80182	Mangatewainui River No 2 Marginal Strip	U23

---

\* Controlled and managed by other organizations.



80183	Manawatu River No 3 Marginal Strip	U23
80184	Manawatu River No 4 Marginal Strip	U23
80185	Manawatu River No 5 Marginal Strip	U23
80186	Lake Purimu Marginal Strip	U23
80187	Mangatoro Stream Marginal Strip	U24
80188	Mangamaire Stream Marginal Strip	U24
80189	Mohaka River No 1 Marginal Strip	V19
80190	Mohaka River No 2 Marginal Strip	V19
80191	Waikari River Marginal Strip	W19
80192	Makahu River Marginal Strip	V20
80193	Mohaka River No 3 Marginal Strip	V20
80194	Mangahina Stream Marginal Strip	V20
80195	Mohaka River No 8 Marginal Strip	V19
80196	Esk River No 1 Marginal Strip	V20
80197	Waikoau River Marginal Strip	V20
80198	Tutaekuri River No 1 Marginal Strip	V21
80199	Tutaekuri River No 2 Marginal Strip	V21
80200	Waipawa River No 2 Marginal Strip	V22
80201	Tukituki River No 1 Marginal Strip	V22
80202	Matahorua Stream No 1 Marginal Strip	W19, W20
80203	Moeangiangi River Marginal Strip	W20
80204	Waipatiki Beach Marginal Strip	W20
80205	Matahorua Stream No 2 Marginal Strip	V19
80206	Mangaone River Marginal Strip	V20
80207	Te Waiamaru Stream Marginal Strip	U20
80208	Mohaka River No 4 Marginal Strip	V19
80209	Waipawa River No 3 Marginal Strip	U22
80210	Waipawa River No 4 Marginal Strip	U22
80211	Waipawa River No 5 Marginal Strip	U22
80212	Mangaonuku Stream No 2 Marginal Strip	V22
80213	Porangahau River No 1 Marginal Strip	V24
80214	Porangahau River No 2 Marginal Strip	V24
80215	Waipuku Beach Marginal Strip	V20
80216	Mohaka River No 5 Marginal Strip	V20
80217	Mohaka River No 6 Marginal Strip	V20
80218	Mohaka River No 7 Marginal Strip	V20
80219	Waikari River No 2 Marginal Strip	W19, W20
80220	Waipunga River Marginal Strip	V19
80221	Tutaekuri River No 3 Marginal Strip	V21
80222	Porangahau Stream Marginal Strip	U23
80223	Clive Grange RR	V21
80224	Waipawa River No 6 Marginal Strip	U22
80225	Waipawa River No 7 Marginal Strip	U22
80226	Pukeora Gravel Reserve	U23
80227	Awatoto Railway Reserve *	V21
80228	Lake Hatuma WMR	V23

---

\* Controlled and managed by other organizations.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Timahanga Track **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80001  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U20 & U21  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 8, Block XI, Kuripapango SD (SO 5594)  
**AREA (HA):** 24.3317 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Rangitikei District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Narrow access strip, known as the Timahanga Track, starts at the Napier-Taihape Road and runs southward across the farm property (Timahanga Station). The access strip consists of formed road (in part) which is approximately 11 km in length. It traverses easy country for some distance before dropping down a steep face into lower country. The stream sides which are covered in regenerating bush are steep-sided.

**VEGETATION:** Regenerating shrub - mainly manuka, kanuka, kowhai and introduced grasses.

**FAUNA:** NZ pigeon/kereru, fantail, tui, grey warbler, rifleman and common introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known historic significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, deer and stock.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low - the occasional angler.

**ACCESS:** The access strip provides access (limited to walking) to the Taruarau River. It is impractical to drive along it in a vehicle.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The land is subject to an exchange of land agreement with the Roberts Family Trust. (Timahanga Station).

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Takapari Road **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80002  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** T23 623236  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 41, Block XVI, Apiti SD  
**AREA (HA):** 0.3035 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Manawatu  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Manawatu District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 500m asl. North facing aspect. Hill country farmland. Pasture, with one permanent water course. Includes small section of Takapari Road.

**VEGETATION:** Pasture.

**FAUNA:** Livestock.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known historic significance. No recorded archaeological sites.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums. No control carried out by the Department. No natural or historic values at risk.

**FENCING:** No need to be fenced as the area of land owned by the Department is in the middle of a fenced paddock 500m from the Forest Park Boundary.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** N/A

**VISITOR USE:** High, as access to Forest Park.

**ACCESS:** Public road (Takapari Road).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal or lease.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Pine Tree **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80003  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** T24 640920  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 5, Block IX, Tahoraiti SD (SO 8172)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.4046 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Small area within Kumeroa Settlement, used by local residents.

**VEGETATION:** Grassed paddocks.

**FAUNA:** No species of note.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Local Community Use.

**ACCESS:** Off Domain Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Controlled and managed by Kumeroa School Educational Trust.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Wahipai **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80004  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 760086  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 88, Block XIV, Norsewood SD (SO 5851)  
**AREA (HA):** 4.7677 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of lowland forest vegetation with many exotic trees amongst it. Steep terrain.

**VEGETATION:** Kahikatea trees and introduced pines are the dominant species with an understory of native vegetation including ferns, pate, mahoe, rangiora, cabbage trees and five finger.

**FAUNA:** Common introduced birds. Also observed - grey warbler and fantail.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Blackberry, gorse, broom, lupins, pines, possums.

**FENCING:** An old fence in very poor condition. However no stock trespass as the area is isolated by a creek and roads from other farms.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Walking track.

**VISITOR USE:** Walks, picnics etc. Use may be high as it is very close to Dannevirke.

**ACCESS:** Off State Highway 2 just north of Dannevirke.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention of the Tararua District Council in managing this reserve should be the protection of vegetation values by appropriate weed and possum control.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Tutaekuri River No. 1 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80005  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 395766  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 9, Block VII, Heretaunga SD (SO 6676)  
**AREA (HA):** 9.1546 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 20 m asl. An area of riverbank, true left side of Tutaekuri River. Mainly flat land, river flats and terraces. Located close to Taradale town and adjacent to Otatara Pa reserve.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, long grass and areas of blackberry.

**FAUNA:** Riverbed birds (pied stilts, black fronted dotterel, black backed gull).

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Blackberry. Low numbers of possums. Moderate numbers of rabbits.

**FENCING:** Roadside fenced, river side unfenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** None - none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium due to proximity to Napier City.

**ACCESS:** Off Springfield Road. A rough vehicle track runs through the area.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This section of the Tutaekuri River is similar to the stretches which continue many kilometres up and down stream. Used for a wide range of activities, eg. fishing, motorbike riding, swimming etc.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Primary intention is the protection of conservation values through exclusion of browsing animals. The secondary intention is to facilitate walking access along the river bank.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Totara Scenic Reserve **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80006  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** T23 528135  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 80, Block VII, Pohangina SD (SO 30547)  
**AREA (HA):** 129.6296 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Manawatu  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Manawatu District Council (Controlled and managed by Manawatu District Council)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 150m asl - 240m asl. North facing aspect. One permanent water course. A series of river terraces.

**VEGETATION:** Lowland mixed podocarp forest. One of the best and largest remnants of lowland forest in Manawatu. Dominated by totara, matai, kahikatea and rimu. Some black beech on upper terrace scarps.

**FAUNA:** Eastern rosella, white cockatoo, yellow-crowned parakeet, whitehead, bellbird, fantail, tui, tomtit, pheasants, morepork, sparrow, blackbird, magpie, silvereye, kingfisher, shining cuckoo, harrier hawk, NZ falcon, wood pigeon, thrush.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Some significance. A Tapu dating back some time was lifted in 1992. Limited information available.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Main threats are possums, goats, rats, cats, mustelids. Small population of red deer - no significant impact. Possum control project carried out Nov/Dec 1991. (High reinfestation evident). Small population of goats destroyed in November 1991. Also serious weed problems - wandering Jew, willows, banana passionfruit, silver wattle.

**FENCING:** 75%. Pohangina East Valley Road is natural boundary on one side.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** One walkway, one carpark.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium.

**ACCESS:** Public road. Pohangina East Valley Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to assist the Manawatu District Council in the preparation of a management plan, and in the day to day management of the reserve to protect its special vegetation values. Special concerns are wild animals and plant pests (particularly wandering Jew). There will also be discussions about future control and management options.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** River **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80007  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** T23 507122  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Pohangina Riverbed, Block X, Pohangina SD  
**AREA (HA):** 11.3312 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Manawatu  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Manawatu District Council (Controlled and managed by Manawatu District Council)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 130m asl. River flat on true left side of Pohangina River.

**VEGETATION:** Scrub/grassland.

**FAUNA:** Livestock.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No archaeological sites. Historical/cultural significance unknown.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, hares, rabbits. No control work carried out by DOC. No natural or historic values at risk.

**FENCING:** No fencing. Low priority as no values at risk.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Foot access via Pohangina river bed, or from Pohangina East Valley Road. Permission required from landowner.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Special Lease No 225 (LES229) - J R Caldwell (11.3312 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The intention is to continue the grazing lease in the medium term.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Cliff**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80008**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** T23 487105**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Section 31, Block X, Pohangina SD**AREA (HA):** 9.8000**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Manawatu**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Manawatu District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 130m asl. River flat on true left side of Pohangina River..**VEGETATION:** Scrub/grassland.**FAUNA:** Livestock.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No recorded archaeological sites. Historical/cultural significance unknown.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, rabbits, hares etc. No control carried out by DOC. No natural or historic values at risk.**FENCING:** No fencing. Low priority for fencing as no significant values at risk.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** Via foot from Pohangina riverbed or from Pohangina East Valley Road across private land. Permission required from landowner.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Special Lease No. 220 (LES 228) - Pohangina Land Company (No 1) Ltd (9.8 hectares)**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The intention for management is to continue the grazing lease, although parts of this area may have potential for restoration in the long term.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Turangakumu**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80009**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19 222277**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 2, Block XI, Tarawera SD**AREA (HA):** 142.6516**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 11/83**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep valley head dissected by three small creeks draining into the Waikinakitangata Stream and thence into the Waipunga River. Aspect is east and north east.

**VEGETATION:** Regenerating native bush and bracken fern. Area once logged and burnt.

**FAUNA:** Common forest birds including tui, bellbird and NZ pigeon/kereru in reforested areas.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Bordering areas of maori occupation such as the long abandoned Turupupuru Pa site. This important site is within the reserve.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats, possums, pampas.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.

**ACCESS:** Off SH5 at Turangakumu Summit, by metalled all-weather road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is the protection of the vegetation and habitat values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waipawa River **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80010  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Pump Station) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 176335  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 1, Block XI, Waipukurau SD (SO 9762)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.0041 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council (Controlled and managed by CHBDC)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area of willows and grass adjoining Waipawa river behind Waipawa township.

**VEGETATION:** Willow, grass.

**FAUNA:** Introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Hemlock, lupins.

**FENCING:** Not fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Motorbike riding, fishing.

**ACCESS:** Through Waipawa town roads.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear (to be investigated).

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Town **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80011  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 194352  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Tarawera Town sections. Sub secs, 1, 2, Pt 3, 4, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24, 25, Tarawera Town Secs 73-75, Block VII, Tarawera SD  
**AREA (HA):** 23.1480 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Series of adjacent sections on the north side of SH5 east of Tarawera Hotel. Sections level adjacent to SH5 and falling steeply toward the Waipunga River to the north.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly gorse with some self sown *Pinus radiata*. A good understory of native seedlings.

**FAUNA:** No known significant wildlife (not investigated).

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Site of part of the original Tarawera township.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Gorse covered.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Via SH5.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No 166 (LES 325) - T J Hale (6.9294 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is water and soil conservation. The secondary intention is to exclude grazing and permit native plant regeneration.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Waipunga**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80012**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19 245263**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 8 & 9, Sec 10, Block IV, Pohue SD (SO 9305 and 9318)**AREA (HA):** 83.9436**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Rolling to steep faces on the true right of the lower Waipunga Stream.**VEGETATION:** Bracken fernland, manuka scrub and low regenerating forest of kanuka, podocarps and broadleaved trees.**FAUNA:** Little known, but fernbirds known to be present.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats, pigs.**FENCING:** Mostly natural boundaries. No fencing required .**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.**VISITOR USE:** Low.**ACCESS:** No practical public access.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to manage for soil and water protection. A secondary intention is to facilitate native plant regeneration by exclusion of browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Esk**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80013**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19 195358**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 1, Block VII, Tarawera SD (SO 5377)**AREA (HA):** 0.0313**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Either side of the Esk Stream. Steep faces with rock outcrops, and some flatter terraces.

**VEGETATION:** Scrub and low forest of manuka and kanuka; some podocarp-broadleaved forest.

**FAUNA:** Not known.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Wilding pines, possums.

**FENCING:** Not required. Pine forest borders the area.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Off SH5 (Napier-Taupo Road).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to occupy (ACC 103) - R McKenzie (Tarawera House).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is protection of soil and water conservation values, with a secondary intention of native plant regeneration by way of excluding grazing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Tukituki**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80014**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U22 903415**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Block 114, Makaretu C.G.D, Block VI, Ruataniwha SD**AREA (HA):** 0.8093**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat, grassed area with scattered totara and lemonwoods.**VEGETATION:** Grass, lemonwoods, totara.**FAUNA:** Introduced birds.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Blackberry.**FENCING:** Fenced on southern and eastern boundaries adjacent to crown land.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** A paper road off Blackburn Road exists but is not formed.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No 63 (LES 307) - M E Bond (8093 m<sup>2</sup>).**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear (to be investigated).

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Tangarewa **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80015  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 859332  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Crown Land, Block IX, Ruataniwha SD  
**AREA (HA):** 2.4281 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep riverbank between the forks of Tangarewai Stream.

**VEGETATION:** Mainly pine trees but some small native shrubs and trees such as lemonwood, totara and ferns.

**FAUNA:** Grey warbler, fantail.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats, possums, pine trees.

**FENCING:** Good fencing along riverbanks of farm paddocks. The remainder of the area is not fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Through private farmland or by walking up Tangarewai Stream from the road bridge.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Ahuriri Estuary**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80016.1**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V21 393864**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 9, Blocks III & IV, Heretaunga SD, Blocks XV & XVI Puketapu SD (SO 9354)**AREA (HA):** 306.6120**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 0-5m asl. An estuary 200-500 metres in width and approx 8km in length and associated wetlands. Bed of estuary much raised and altered by 1931 Napier earthquake. Area close to Napier City but mainly surrounded by private land.

**VEGETATION:** A mosaic of aquatic rushlands, sedgeland and herblands occupying a range of sites from saline to freshwater. Of very high regional significance.

**FAUNA:** Extremely important and rare habitat type. The closest habitat of a similar nature is Ohiwa harbour in Bay of Plenty, and to the south, Pauatahanui in Wellington. Large numbers and variety of waders and waterfowl occur. Used as a breeding ground and nursery area for native fish species.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Very high Maori historical values. Bed of Whanganui A Orotu.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Some boxthorn on east side.

**FENCING:** 80% of east side unfenced - not required with present grazing regime enhancing wildlife habitat.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low, apart from hunting during the game season.

**ACCESS:** Foot, and by boat from lower estuary. By private road access from Landcorp lands to the east and private farms on west side. Public access from Ballantyne Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No 86 (LES 311) - T Powdrell and L S Powdrell (8.0937 hectares); Grazing Licence (LES 305) - A F Simmons (2.4154 hectares); Special Lease No 49 (LES 227) - Rotowhenua Farm Ltd (58.4644 hectares); Licence to Draw Water (LES 053) - R C and E M Ramsay (7.9292 hectares); Transmitter Site (LES 043) - Airways Corporation Ltd and Easement to Convey Water/Drain Sewage (LES 052) - Napier City Council.

**OTHER ISSUES:** See Section 2.5.11.1, Volume I.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is protection of soil and water conservation values. Fencing to permit estuarine plant protection and enhancement is a secondary intention.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Ahuriri Estuary (Beacons Swamp)      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80016.3  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:**      **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 430880  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block XVI, Puketapu SD (SO 9354)  
**AREA (HA):** 98.2942      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area of flat land at or just above sea level. Old Ahuriri estuary bed raised by Napier earthquake adjacent to SH2 between Westshore and Bayview.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly rushes and rough pastureland. Some areas of open water and areas of saltmarsh.

**FAUNA:** Water habitat - bitterns and crane present.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Very high Maori historical values. Bed of Whanganui A Orotu.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No significant animal or plant pests. Cotton thistle present in small amounts.

**FENCING:** SH2 roadside fenced and internal Landcorp fences dissect the area. All of the area is grazed by Landcorp Ahuriri Farm.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - access not provided for or encouraged.

**ACCESS:** Foot access from SH2 or vehicle access via Landcorp roads. No public access provided.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** See Section 2.5.11.1, Volume I.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to maintain water levels and pasture conditions in a state that optimises conditions for bird habitat. The secondary intention is to facilitate public enjoyment for bird watching.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Ahuriri **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80016.4  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 438834  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Lot 1, DP 6313, Block IV, Heretaunga SD  
**AREA (HA):** 12.3519 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of flat land, triangular in shape, on the true left of the lower Ahuriri Estuary. Bounded on the north side by the Estuary, west by Embankment Road and south by factories and Harbour Board land. Cut by several tidal drains.

**VEGETATION:** Large areas of long grass, areas of tree plantings (mainly Eucalyptus, Ngaio). Some areas of saltmarsh.

**FAUNA:** Nationally important habitat for numerous birds, fish and mud dwelling fauna. (See Section 2.5.11.1).

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Part of the old bed of Whanganui A Orotu raised by the 1931 earthquake. One of the first areas settled by Maori in area, and an important food source. A number of archaeological sites in the area.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Pampas - controlled by spraying. Some scattered gorse and blackberry. Clematis vitalba has been found in the area and sprayed.

**FENCING:** North boundary unfenced, south boundary deer fenced (excellent condition). Embankment road side has a derelict fence.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Walking track. Interpretation signs, information board (at start of walkway but off the conservation area).

**VISITOR USE:** Very high, mainly casual walkers, people exercising dogs etc.

**ACCESS:** Walking track runs through area from Humber Street to Embankment Road. Drive on access via locked gate off end of Thames Street.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** See Section 2.5.11.1, Volume I.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect important habitat values by way of revegetation and close liaison with local authorities and other landowners in the area. The secondary intention is to facilitate public enjoyment of the area by maintaining the existing tracks and signs.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Ahuriri **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80016.5  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** LAN 008 **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 438834  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sections 1-7 SO 10459, Sections 1-3 SO 10426, Section 1 SO 10425, Block IV, Heretaunga SD  
**AREA (HA):** 67.79 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Several pieces of land (above MHWS) located in and adjacent to Ahuriri Estuary that have recently been re-vested in the Crown and held for conservation purposes.

**VEGETATION:** Glasswort, grasses, ngaio, karo and exotic wildflowers.

**FAUNA:** Nationally important habitat for numerous wetland/coastal birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Very high Maori historical values. Bed of Whanganui A Orotu.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Boxthorn, blackberry, gorse, rabbits, wild cats.

**FENCING:** None - not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Walking path, signs, seats.

**VISITOR USE:** Very high - walking, bird watching.

**ACCESS:** Foot access from SH2, Humber Street and Embankment Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To protect the wildlife habitat values for wading birds and for marine life and to provide recreational and interpretative/educational opportunities which are compatible with protection.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mohaka**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80017**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19 288263**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Sec 4, Block IV, Waitara SD**AREA (HA):** 50.000**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area comprises two blocks - 1st block on true right bank of Mohaka River consists of river flats and easy country. Second block about 3km downstream is approx 2km by 200m wide and consists of river flats and terraces. Both blocks are approx 300m asl. Bounded to the east by pine plantations and to the west by the Mohaka River.

**VEGETATION:** First block - areas of blackberry, gorse, lupin and long grass. Occasional ornamental trees on river flats. Block 2 - mainly second growth bush, blackberry, lupin, gorse and areas of long grass.

**FAUNA:** No known significance.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums present in moderate numbers. Gorse and blackberry abundant, (controlled by spraying but reinfestation from surrounding land is a problem). Goats present in area but only in low numbers.

**FENCING:** Not fenced - no fencing required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Picnic area, shelter, fireplaces, toilets (3).

**VISITOR USE:** Medium - mainly summer period. Campers, fishers, canoeists/rafters.

**ACCESS:** Via Carter Holt Forest roads off Waitara Road. Access occasionally closed during high fire danger times. Ford at GR 306274 can become impassable to 2WD vehicles.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Area is accessed through Carter Holt forests. An important access to this section of river for canoeists/rafters. At present the rough condition of the ford restricts access.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain the area for public enjoyment by way of maintaining existing facilities.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Omahaki Esplanade Reserve **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80018  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Esplanade Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 6/8/24 **MAP REFERENCE:** U21 020875  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 4, DP 10752 Blocks XIII and XIV Kuripapango SD, Block III Ngaruroro SD  
**AREA (HA):** 33.4912 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** The reserve follows the Makareturetu and Omakahi Streams and joins Kaweka Forest Park areas of Cattle Hill/Longfellow through Omahaki Station.

**VEGETATION:** Manuka scrub with kowhai.

**FAUNA:** Common bush dwelling birds, including kereru.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No recorded archaeological sites. Historic significance unknown.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Deer, possums, stock. Stock are the biggest problem.

**FENCING:** Not fenced. Fencing required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Part of legal walking access route (poled) from end of Glenross Road to Longfellow Range.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** An important legal access to this area of the Park. At present 2 vehicle roads cross the area - status and legality of roads need investigating.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the soil and water conservation values of the area by exclusion of stock (fencing of reserves). A secondary intention is to maintain the poled route to facilitate walking access to Kaweka Forest Park.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Morrisons Lake**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80019**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Wildlife Management Reserve)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:** 40/6/7 Wildlife**MAP REFERENCE:** V19 297227**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 11, Block I, Maungaharuru SD (SO 8293)**AREA (HA):** 6.1725**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 5 acre deep water lake with shallow margins in parts.**VEGETATION:** Lake margins with rushes and other wetland plants. Lake is surrounded by manuka and kanuka scrub. An important, protected wetland habitat.**FAUNA:** NZ scamp, black swan, paradise, shelduck (moulting site), NZ shoveller, mallard duck, grey duck, dabchick.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Ex Glenfalls, L & S Survey block.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Weeds, ragwort.**FENCING:** Ongoing maintenance needed.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Low.**ACCESS:** Over private land.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain and protect wildlife values and habitat.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Te Kuta **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80020  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 301 **MAP REFERENCE:** W20 625185  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 8, Block IX, Moeangiangi SD  
**AREA (HA):** 5.500 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Parking, picnic, camping area near the mouth of the Waikari River on the true right bank. Flat to rolling country. Located at northern end of Hawkes Bay Coastal Walkway.

**VEGETATION:** Grass, rough pasture, some willows and ornamental plantings.

**FAUNA:** Occasional introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats.

**FENCING:** River side of reserve unfenced. Remainder is fenced but not stock proof at downstream end.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Toilets, picnic shelter, boat ramp, sign board.

**VISITOR USE:** High during summer (campers, fishermen etc).

**ACCESS:** Via Waikare Road - the reserve is at the roadend.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Due to its distance from Napier this reserve is not often serviced. (Probably 2-3 times per year).

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to facilitate public appreciation by way of informal camping and a boat ramp. This will be achieved by maintaining existing facilities.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Kaweka Forest Park **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80021  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Conservation Park) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U20/U19  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Available at DOC Office, Napier  
**AREA (HA):** 59786.1028 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** August 1991 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings/Rangitikei District Councils

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** The area includes the Kaweka Range which rises to 1724m. To the east is the Black Birch Range (1000m) to the south of Mackintosh Plateau. North west of the main Range is the rolling country of an old peneplain which drains into the Mohaka and Ngaruroro Rivers. (Refer to Kaweka Forest Park Management Plan for more detail).

**VEGETATION:** Vegetation types in Kaweka is varied and influenced by altitude, soils, fire, animals etc. Northern half of park largely forested with mountain/red beech and podocarps in valleys. Open high areas contain herbfields, snow tussock. Northern valleys, red tussock. Eastern areas affected by fire. Regenerating scrub - manuka, kanuka and pockets of beech/broadleaves. (Refer to Kaweka Forest Park Management Plan for more details).

**FAUNA:** Variety of birds from falcon, kiwis, blue duck, NI robin to more common bush dwellers, (bellbird, tomtit etc). Long tailed bats have been reported.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** The area was used by Maori for hunting. Main routes went through the interior via Kuripapango and up the Mohaka River. European history mainly concerns farming and the Inland Patea route. Historic sites that are actively managed, or identified as being worthy of active management include; Iron Whare, Kuripapango, Manson Hut and Robsons Lodge (see Appendix 10, Volume I).

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Historically sheep, rabbits, wild pigs. Today main threats are introduced possums, deer, hares. Plants - Pinus contorta is the main threat. No Departmental control in the Park except for goats and Pinus contorta. Deer control is by recreational hunters. Possum control is by commercial trappers. Departmental/commercial control of deer may be necessary if recreational hunters fail to achieve sufficient control.

**FENCING:** Fencing on eastern perimeter farms - 90% of good standard. Northern and western perimeter unfenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Variety of huts (22). Roadend camping areas (6). Roadend huts (3). Hotsprings pools (2) are provided. Also a track network providing walking access throughout the Park.

**VISITOR USE:** Varies with locality. Generally low-medium. Te Puia Hot Springs area has high use.

**ACCESS:** Via road, air (helicopter designated landing sites) foot and river (rafting).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze (LES 010) - M J Sanders (34.1 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** The Forest Park encompasses a variety of issues. High on the list are the threatened and deteriorating flora and fauna. While there are a list of contributing factors, the need to understand/address these issues is a major concern for this Forest Park's future.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the Park in accordance with the Kaweka Forest Park Management Plan 1991, and this CMS.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Cashes Bush **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80022  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 6/4/20 **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 320240  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 22, Block I, Maungaharuru SD (SO 9374)  
**AREA (HA):** 187.3050 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of forest on the western slopes of the Maungaharuru Range varying between 700 and 1300m asl. Steep to very steep country.

**VEGETATION:** Mainly red beech forest with podocarps (rimu, matai and kahikatea) on lower slopes and some open grassy areas around edges. Areas of mountain holly on higher slopes below Taraponui. Some scrub dominated by manuka.

**FAUNA:** Kiwis recorded. Falcons present. A haven for other native forest birds, notably bellbird, tui and NZ pigeon/kereru.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known archaeological sites, but the Maungaharuru Range has significance to local Maori (see Section 2.3).

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** High goat numbers in past - much reduced by shooting in last 3 years. Possums in moderate numbers, controlled over last few years by 1080 poison operations.

**FENCING:** Ongoing maintenance only.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil, none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - difficulty of access keeps use low.

**ACCESS:** By private road through Opouahi Station or alternately by farm track through Woodstock Station. Legal public access by way of gazetted easement along Maungaharuru Range from Pohokura Saddle.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to maintain the area's important vegetation and wildlife habitats by way of browsing animal control.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Otane**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80023**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Government Purpose Reserve (Wildlife)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:** WIL/3 4/125 RES 703**MAP REFERENCE:** V22 222435**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 16161, Block IV, Waipukurau SD**AREA (HA):** 21.0085**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Remnant of a once extensive peat wetland which has been subjected to major drainage through drainage schemes of the 1970's.

**VEGETATION:** Mainly crack willow, with little undergrowth. (Highly modified habitat).

**FAUNA:** Waterfowl are present in the main drain bisecting the wetland.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** High Maori values and history associated with this remnant wetland.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Crack willows, possums.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil, apart from waterfowl hunting during game season.

**ACCESS:** Easement from SH2 near Otane.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Access to wetland across Penlee Station.

**OTHER ISSUES:** The area is highly modified and its wildlife habitat values are now low.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Due to conservation values being so diminished by modification, the value of retaining this area is questionable. The primary management intention is to investigate the option of disposal to either a party interested in rehabilitation of game birds, or an adjoining owner.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Ruahine**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Conservation Park)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:** 11/2**MAP REFERENCE:****LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Available at DOC Office, Napier**AREA (HA):** 94430.0275 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine, Moawhango & North Manawatu Gorge**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** February 1992**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Manawatu, Tararua, Rangitikei, Central HB, Hastings

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 450m asl - 1733m asl. Main Ruahine range with four subsidiary ranges. Variety of habitats, ranging from lowland bush to rugged rock and scree country. Drained by major rivers and numerous streams. (See Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan for more detail).

**VEGETATION:** Alpine tussock grassland. Montane scrublands, upland podocarp-broadleaved forest, podocarp-broadleaved beech forest, podocarp-broadleaved forest, kanuka-manuka scrublands, lowland scrublands. There are several vegetation types unique to the area and some plant species found nowhere else.

**FAUNA:** A wide range of native species. Species of note include kaka, NZ falcon, blue duck, NZ pigeon/kereru, yellow-crowned parakeet, native land snails and possibly kiwi.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No recorded archaeological sites. However the landscape has been lived in, or visited for centuries. Burrowing seabirds and bush birds were seasonally harvested by Maori. There have been more recent pakeha farming and logging efforts which have left a tangible history. Historic sites that are actively managed include; Ellis Hut, Falconer Cottage and Shutes Hut. (See Appendix 11, Volume I).

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, goats, deer and pigs. Also mustelids, rats, hares, cats. *Pinus radiata*, *Pinus contorta* and *Buddleia* are the most threatening plant pests.

**FENCING:** Western Ruahine - Unfenced sections (because of difficulty): No.2 line south to Wharite Road; Horopito Stream (south of Shorts track) south to Pohangina river; Umutoi Creek south to Cone Creek; Ruahine Corner south to Colenso Station excluding small part of Mokai Station. **NB:** In many cases Forest Park Boundary is back in the bush making fencing impractical.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** An extensive hut and track network originally established for animal control purposes and roadend facilities.

**VISITOR USE:** Ranges from very low to very high.

**ACCESS:** A large number of access points due to the long/narrow nature of the Park. Access is inadequate in some areas. Access is via private land in many areas.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence To Graze (LES 012) - MFE Hardy (276 hectares); Telemetry Station Sites; (LES 023) - Manawatu/Wangamui Regional Council and (LES 045, 046) - Hawke's Bay Regional Council; Licence to Graze No.301 (LES 022) - R J Storey (11.2445 hectares); Transmitter Site (LES 041) - XS Corporation and Licence to Occupy (LES 020) - NZ Deerstalkers Association (Manawatu Branch). (3.15 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the Park in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan 1992 and this CMS.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-08  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** Nil      **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 824497  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 19597, Block XIII, Wakarara SD  
**AREA (HA):** 1.212 ha      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A small area in steep bush-clad hill country south of the Waipawa River.

**VEGETATION:** Podocarp - beech forest.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native birds, including NZ pigeon/kereru, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums and deer.

**FENCING:** Existing fencing prevents stock trespass from adjacent pastoral farmland.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Good - via end of North Block Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to include this area in Ruahine Forest Park and manage it in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Pohangina **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-11  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** T23 589 225  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 82, Block IV, Pohangina SD (SO 34213)  
**AREA (HA):** 155.5 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Manawatu  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Manawatu District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 200m asl - 300m asl. North facing aspect. Mostly well drained alluvial terraces and gentle slopes.

**VEGETATION:** Lowland mixed podocarp forest, with many broadleaved species and ferns and the occasional red beech. Dominant podocarps are totara, matai, rimu and kahikatea. There are some huge examples of these, and some very large pukatea. Contains best remaining groupings of northern rata trees in the Manawatu. Several small-leaved shrubs, not recorded or uncommon elsewhere in lowland Manawatu are present on some lower river terraces in the Reserve.

**FAUNA:** Yellow-crowned parakeet, bellbird, fantail, tui, tomtit, pheasants, morepork, silvereye, kingfisher, shining cuckoo, harrier hawk, NZ falcon, NZ pigeon/kereru, sparrow, blackbird, magpie, thrush.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No recorded archaeological sites. Historical/cultural significance unknown.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, deer, mustelids, rats, *C. vitalba* are main threats. Control work carried out on *C. vitalba*. No animal pest work carried out to date.

**FENCING:** 50%.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Two toilets, two carparks, two tracks (poor).

**VISITOR USE:** Medium.

**ACCESS:** Public road, Pohangina riverbed.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze (LES 021) - P F and B Besley (4.5 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to manage this area to protect the significant vegetation and habitat values, by completing the fencing (200m approx) and carrying out possum control. The leased area will remain leased. Include in Ruahine Forest Park.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-16  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)      **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** Nil      **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 702525  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lots 1-5, Sub Lot 1 of Sec 3, Block X, Ruahine SD (SO 56761)  
**AREA (HA):** 44.82      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Rangitikei District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of land on the western flanks of the Ruahine Ranges. Steep country at 760-1000m asl. True right of Hikurangi Stream approximately 200m before bush edge and extending north approximately 12km. North facing aspect.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly red beech forest. A regenerating area of bush below forest margin, consisting of *Coprosma* sp, tree ferns, lacebark, fivefinger etc.

**FAUNA:** Common native and introduced species of birds. Less common species include NZ falcon and whitehead.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Red deer, possum, rats, stoats, ferrets. No pest control has been carried out by the Department to date.

**FENCING:** Bush edge fenced completely.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Predominantly hunters - low use.

**ACCESS:** Up Hikurangi Stream from road bridge or across private land to the north and south of Hikurangi Stream.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Area became conservation land following a land exchange.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To be included into Ruahine Forest Park and managed in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-17  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area      **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** 9/4/22 (Closed)      **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 775295  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 2, DP 20440 Blocks I,II Norsewood SD  
**AREA (HA):** 340.90      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A moderately steep area on the eastern flanks of the Ruahine Ranges. The Makaretu River forms the northern boundary. Pasture land forms the eastern boundary and Ruahine Forest Park its western boundary.

**VEGETATION:** Podocarp - beech forest.

**FAUNA:** Various native birds, including tui, NZ pigeon/kereru, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, deer.

**FENCING:** Pastoral farmland is fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Walking access via the Makaretu River.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** The area was part of a land exchange and protects a forested area adjacent to Ruahine Forest Park.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To be included into Ruahine Forest Park and managed in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-18  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Gravel Reserve/Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** Nil      **MAP REFERENCE:** T23 521009  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Gravel Reserve and Stopped Road, Block VII, Gorge SD.  
**AREA (HA):** 6.2183 ha      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Manawatu  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An old gravel reserve and stopped road near Wharite Peak.

**VEGETATION:** Kamahi forest, with leatherwood and horopito.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native birds, including NZ pigeon/kereru, grey warbler, tui.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Off Wharite Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To be included in Ruahine Forest Park and managed in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-19  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** Nil      **MAP REFERENCE:** T23 655251  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Stopped Road, Block X, Umutoi SD  
**AREA (HA):** 8.64      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Manawatu District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 600-700m asl. True left and right faces of Piripiri Stream from upper fork to bush edge.

**VEGETATION:** Remnant rimu with regenerating fivefinger and mahoe. Slip faces, with grass and toetoe.

**FAUNA:** Common native and introduced species of birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Red deer, possums, rats, stoats, ferrets. No pest control has been carried out by the Department to date.

**FENCING:** Forest Park boundary unfenced because of expense and difficulty.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Predominantly hunters - medium use.

**ACCESS:** Either from end of Piripiri road across private land or up Pohangina river and up creek bed (unformed legal road across farmlands).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To be included in Ruahine Forest Park and managed in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-20  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area      **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** 9/24/19 (Closed)      **MAP REFERENCE:** T22  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 13, Block V, Ruahine SD (SO 33017)  
**AREA (HA):** 125.88      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine/Rangitikei  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Rangitikei District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 700-800m asl. An area of bush which extends out west from the Ruahine Forest Park boundary, 1km north of the Kawhatau River.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly red beech forest. A regenerating area at the southern end, consisting of five finger, Coprosma sp, lacebark, putaputaweta, lancewood.

**FAUNA:** Common native and introduced species of birds. Less common species include NZ falcon, whitehead.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Red deer, possums, rats, stoats, ferrets. No pest control has been carried out by the Department to date. A commercial possum trapper works area most winters.

**FENCING:** 90% of bush edge boundary fenced. Small section of northern boundary requires fencing. The remainder of boundary is in thick bush and does not require fencing.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Predominantly hunters - medium use.

**ACCESS:** From legal road line from Rangitane roadend and across private farmland.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To be included in Ruahine Forest Park and managed in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-21  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area      **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** LAN 105      **MAP REFERENCE:** T23 620095  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 1 & 2, Block XII, Norsewood SD (SO 10361)  
**AREA (HA):** 127.46      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep country on the eastern flanks of the Ruahine Ranges, between the Otamarahu and Mangapukakahu streams.

**VEGETATION:** Kamahi dominated forest, with various broadleaved species.

**FAUNA:** Variety of native birds, including NZ pigeon/kereru, grey warbler, tui.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums and deer.

**FENCING:** The entire eastern boundary is fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Via Kumeti or Baker Roads through private land.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This area was gifted to the Department, and boundary fenced by the Department.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To be included in Ruahine Forest Park and managed in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-22  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area      **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** Nil      **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 825490  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 34, Block XIII, Wakarara SD (SO 9206)  
**AREA (HA):** 86.34      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep to moderate hill country on the eastern flanks of the Ruahine Ranges near Middle Stream. Retired pasture land.

**VEGETATION:** A mixture of podocarp-beech forest, regenerating maunka, and grassed areas. Wetland vegetation in one area.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native birds, including NZ pigeon/kereru, grey warbler, fantail.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, goats and deer. A number of pinus radiata stands along the northern boundary.

**FENCING:** Natural boundaries exist - northern boundary fenced from adjacent pastoral farmland.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Access tracks from the northern boundary through to Middle Stream.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Good access from end of North Block Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This area, which is contiguous with Ruahine Forest Park, came under the management of the Department through a boundary adjustment.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To be included in Ruahine Forest Park and managed in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-23  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area      **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** 9/24/23 (Closed) LG401      **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 705561  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 70642, Lot 1, DP 70643, Block VI, Ruahine SD  
**AREA (HA):** 67.18      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Rangitikei District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of bush on the true right side of Kawhatau river from Stoney Creek up to Kawhatau Base. Also an area of forest land around and behind the Kawhatau Base. 700-900m asl.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly red beech forest with mixed podocarp broadleaved forest, with fuchsia, tree ferns and other low shrubs on river face.

**FAUNA:** Common native and introduced species of birds. Less common species include NZ falcon and whitehead.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Red deer, possum, rats, stoats, ferrets. No pest control has been carried out by the Department to date. Commercial possum trapper works area most winters.

**FENCING:** 100% fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Two pit toilets, picnic table and water tap.

**VISITOR USE:** Trampers, hunters, picnics, day walkers - medium use.

**ACCESS:** Via private road across farmland land from end of Rangitane Roadend.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To be included in the Ruahine Forest Park and managed in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-24  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area      **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** ACS 003 & LAN 104      **MAP REFERENCE:** U21 970820  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 18683 and Lots 1 and 3, DP 18208, Block VII and XI, Ngaruroro SD  
**AREA (HA):** 401.9      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Three steep areas in the northeastern sector of the Ruahine Ranges (near Big Hill), with extensive shingle faces. The Taruarau and Ngaruroro Rivers from boundaries to the north and northwest.

**VEGETATION:** Regenerating manuka and kanuka, with red beech and podocarp broadleaved species in some areas.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native and introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known archaeological sites. The NE Ruahine Area has a rich history associated with early farming operations.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats, possums, gorse, blackberry.

**FENCING:** Part of the area is fenced. There are natural boundaries (rivers, steep gorges) in some places.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Moderate (primarily hunters).

**ACCESS:** Via Big Hill Road (public road to locked gate at Big Hill station, and then via an access easement, in favour of the Crown and its invitees), through Big Hill station, to the Ruahine Forest Park boundary (see "Other Issues").

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** (i) The three areas became conservation areas as a result of a boundary exchange with Big Hill station. (ii) Access through Big Hill station in this area is restricted to two hunting and one tramping party per week. Access can also be restricted for farm management reasons.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intentions are: (i) To include the areas within Ruahine Forest Park and manage in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan. (ii) Continue liaison with the owner and managers of Big Hill station and user groups, to ensure legal access to the boundary of Ruahine Forest Park is maintained, and to ensure that visitors are aware of their rights and responsibilities in crossing private land.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-25  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area      **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** LAN 108      **MAP REFERENCE:** T22 667457  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Sec 17, Block XIII, Ruahine SD (A on SO 36944)  
**AREA (HA):** 46.90      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Manawatu District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 500-700m asl. True left of Pari Stream directly east of Titirangi Roadend and to forks of Pari Stream and Pourangaki river on the western flanks of the Ruahine Ranges. Steep faces dropping into Pari stream as well as some gently rolling country to the south.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly red beech forest, manuka and toetoe on forest margins and slip faces.

**FAUNA:** Common native and introduced species of birds. Less common species include NZ falcon and whitehead.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Red deer, possum, rats, stoats, ferrets. No pest control has been carried out by the Department to date.

**FENCING:** Boundary fenced and in good condition (100%).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Two pit toilets, picnic table and water tap.

**VISITOR USE:** Trampers, hunters - medium usage.

**ACCESS:** Legal right of way to bush edge from Titirangi roadend.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Area became conservation land following a land exchange.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To be included into the Ruahine Forest Park and managed in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80024-26  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:**      **MAP REFERENCE:** U22  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Sec 16, marked A on SO 10446, Block XIII, Wakarara SD  
**AREA (HA):** 69.77      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat and gently sloping plateau country, surrounded by steep faces dropping into the Waipawa River and Middle stream. This block of land borders Ruahine Forest Park.

**VEGETATION:** Black and red beech, miro, rimu, broadleaf, mahoe, mingimingi.

**FAUNA:** NZ pigeon (kereru), tui, fantail, tits, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats, possum and occasionally deer. Ragwort.

**FENCING:** Natural boundaries and fencing prevent stock trespass from adjacent farmland.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Over private farmland or through Ruahine Forest Park.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To be included into the Ruahine Forest Park and managed in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Waikoau**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80025**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19 395215**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 1 SO 9596, Blocks II, III, VI & VII Maungaharuru SD, Section 26 SO 9280, Block III, Maungaharuru SD, Section 19 SO 8801, Block VII, Maungaharuru SD**AREA (HA):** 239.93 (approx)**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area comprises two blocks. Eastern area is rough, broken limestone country bisected by the Waikoau Stream gorge. Western block is moderate to steep hill country, on the true right side of the deeply entrenched Mangaroa Stream. Both blocks approx 500m asl.

**VEGETATION:** Eastern area - Mainly scrub and low forest of manuka and kanuka with areas of titoki, tawa etc lower down. Occasional grassy clearings around the perimeter. Western area - mainly manuka and kanuka scrub, with some regenerating broadleaved species.

**FAUNA:** Falcons possibly present (not studied).

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** High goat numbers in past but much reduced in the past 4 years by shooting. Possum and deer present. Some blackberry and ragwort present.

**FENCING:** 100% of eastern block is fenced and is in good condition. 70% of western block is fenced. The remainder is bounded by a deep stream gorge making fencing unnecessary.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil, none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Low. Area is not well known to the public and access difficult.

**ACCESS:** Eastern block, from Pohokura Road - legal access via farm road to airstrip. Western block - no public access, and permission required from Landcorp.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect soil and water conservation values. The secondary intention is to enhance vegetation values by way of excluding browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Bellbird Bush **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80026  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 102 **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 390235  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 3, 4, 8, 9, 15, Block III, Maungaharuru SD  
**AREA (HA):** 181.9349 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 6/84  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of moderate to steep hill country bisected by the Waikoau Stream, at an altitude of approx 700m asl. Outcrops of limestone/sandstone especially around Spooners Hill area. Areas of tomos and rough gullies to the south of Spooners Hill.

**VEGETATION:** Northern areas have forest dominated by red beech and black beech, with occasional podocarps and black maire. Southern slopes mainly manuka scrub with occasional grassy areas. Areas of kamahi on the slopes of Spooners Hill. Areas of grass/tussock on top of Spooners Hill.

**FAUNA:** Kiwis possibly present-old records. Falcons, NZ pigeon/kereru, tui, long-tailed cuckoo present. Many other more common native birds also present.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** High goat numbers in past, reduced by shooting in last 3 years. Possums controlled by 1080 poison laid by HBRC, and by trapping by the Department. No weed problems in reserve.

**FENCING:** 75% fenced (generally good condition). Toi Flat Road boundary unfenced, but not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Walking tracks (approx 2 km), internal signs, sign board.

**VISITOR USE:** Moderate to Low - mainly walkers.

**ACCESS:** Off Pohokura Road or Toi Flat Roads. Good public access.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect and enhance the vegetation and native fauna habitat by way of browsing animal control and adventive weed control. The secondary intention is to maintain and improve public facilities, and enhance appreciation of the area.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Opouahi **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80027  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 117 **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 410233  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 11, 13, 16, Block III, Maungaharuru SD  
**AREA (HA):** 130.8266 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 10/81  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Comprises 3 blocks. 1). Lake Opouahi (6.27 ha) and surrounding catchment area of second growth bush and manuka. 2). Thomas's Bush - 87 ha of easy bush covered hill country. 3). Rocks Area, approx 9 ha of rough second growth bush and fern with limestone outcrops and tomos. Reserve approx 500-700m asl.

**VEGETATION:** 1). Lake is surrounded by regenerating native bush with manuka. Swampy areas at lake head. Wattles common around east side of lake. 2). Thomas's Bush - open kamahi forest on ridges; elsewhere tawa, rewarewa and some podocarps. Occasionally small areas of manuka scrub. 3). Rocks - regenerating broadleaved bush, bracken fern and manuka scrub.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds; many waterfowl in lake.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** The lake was an important eel fishery for Maori.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats (high numbers in past but reduced by shooting in last 3 years). Possums - control is ongoing. Wattles common around eastern shore of lake (no control undertaken to date). Hydrilla is present in Lake Opouahi (experimental control work undertaken).

**FENCING:** All blocks ring fenced and in generally good condition.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Tracks (approx 4.5km), internal signs, picnic shelter (at Lake), toilet, viewing platform (top of Thomas's Bush) jetty.

**VISITOR USE:** Moderate (mainly walkers, occasional fishermen, picnickers).

**ACCESS:** Public access from Pohokura Road to Lake Opouahi and Rocks, and by walking track from Lake Opouahi to Thomas's Bush.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intentions are to protect the soil and water and conservation values of the area by way of browsing animal control and to eliminate hydrilla from within Lake Opouahi. Public enjoyment is to be maintained by ongoing facility maintenance.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Boundary Stream **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80028  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 103 **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 410260  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 4, 9, 11, 12, 13, Block XI, Waitara SD. Sec 12, Block III, Maungaharuru SD. Secs 28, 29, Block IV, Maungaharuru SD  
**AREA (HA):** 702.4396 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 11/81  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Large area of moderate to steep hill country broken into two blocks. The larger block bisected by Boundary Stream and situated east of Pohokura Road. The smaller block is situated to the west of Pohokura Road and on the eastern slopes of the Maungaharuru Range. Varying between 300 and 980m asl.

**VEGETATION:** Mainly a heavy forest cover of tawa, titoki and rewarewa. Open kamahi on ridges and occasional podocarps. Occasional areas of tall kanuka and areas of red and black beech, mainly on ridges. Some open grasslands and shrubland on top of the Maungaharuru Range. A single plant of Clianthus punicens (kakabeak) has been found in the reserve (this has national significance).

**FAUNA:** Possible kiwi presence. Probable falcon presence. Common bush birds. Seasonally home to numerous long-tailed cuckoos.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats in moderate numbers in reserve (controlled by shooting). Possum control ongoing by DOC. Deer present in small numbers. No significant weed problems.

**FENCING:** Northern side is fenced (in poor condition in places). Southern side is partly fenced. The remainder has natural bluff boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Tracks (approx 8km), picnic shelter, toilets (2), internal signs.

**VISITOR USE:** Moderate. Mainly walkers en route to Shines Falls.

**ACCESS:** Public road access via Pohokura and Heays roads at top and bottom of reserve.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Easement through private land to Reserve from Heays Access Road. Licence to Graze No. 119 (LES 319) - W J Scott (1.6 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the important vegetation and habitat values by way of browsing animal control. The secondary intention is to permit public enjoyment and appreciation by maintaining existing public facilities.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Pakaututu Conservation Area**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80029**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19 100222**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Pakaututu, Blocks I & V Pohue SD**AREA (HA):** 295.3**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** North facing faces below Roston Farm and above the Ripia/Makiekie Streams.**VEGETATION:** Area has been burnt in the past. Regenerating scrub. Manuka with pockets of beech/broadleaf species in the gullies. Some podocarp (kahikatea) in the Makiekie Stream itself.**FAUNA:** Common bush dwelling birds.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Deer, possums, rats, mustelids. Control of deer and possums by recreational and commercial hunters respectively.**FENCING:** Fenced on the Roston farm boundary - maintenance required on existing fences. No fencing on boundary with Maori land.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Low, mainly hunting.**ACCESS:** Limited access. Right of way exists from Forest Park/and marginal strip up Ripia Stream - both involving a long walk.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intentions are to include the area in Kaweka Forest Park and protect the soil and water conservation values of the area by encouraging recreational hunting of deer and commercial possum trapping.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Fernbird Bush Scenic Reserve                                      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80030  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve                                      **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:**    **MAP REFERENCE:** U20 020935  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 3, Block X, Kuripapango SD  
**AREA (HA):** 30.39    **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council.

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Situated on southern edge of Napier/Taihape Road. A moderately steep hill slope.

**VEGETATION:** Manuka/kanuka scrubland. Some black beech. Pinus contorta invading the area.

**FAUNA:** Common bush dwelling birds. Area originally set aside to protect fernbirds, but surveys are required to confirm their presence in the area today.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Unknown.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, Pinus contorta. Official control work is carried out on Pinus contorta. Possums and deer are controlled by private hunters.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - hunters.

**ACCESS:** Off Napier-Taihape Highway.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Area with regenerating manuka is probably no longer a habitat for fernbirds. This needs to be verified by survey.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intentions are to protect the natural values of the area by animal control and removal of Pinus contorta and to include the area in Kaweka Forest Park.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Matamau Domain **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80031  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 787127  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 33, Block X Norsewood SD (SO 3395)  
**AREA (HA):** 2.9668 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Mainly pastoral farmland with remnant podocarps along the southern boundary. Adjoins Matamau Conservation Area (See 80053).

**VEGETATION:** Bush area consists of native totara, kanuka, titoki, matai. The bush is broken by grass areas. Most of the land is covered in grass.

**FAUNA:** Native birds include fantail, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums in the bush area. Exotic plants include pinus radiata, blackberry and lupin.

**FENCING:** External fencing - bush area ring-fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** None.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Good public access off from Highway 2 south of Norsewood.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Reserve Licence No. 28 (LES 100) - R Bell (2.9.668 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to continue the grazing licence and to investigate the option of control and management by the local authority.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Sentry Box **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80032  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U21 925663  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sections 10, 11, Block II, Wakarara SD  
**AREA (HA):** 29.7501 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Reserve located at the foot of the Ruahine Ranges 58km west of Hastings. Spectacular outcrops of limestone, with native vegetation on lower slopes.

**VEGETATION:** Rimu, kahikatea, manuka, lacebark, cabbage trees and several other broadleaved trees.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native birds, including NZ pigeon/kereru, tui, fantail. Falcons breed in the reserve.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Site of an old dog cullers camp.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Both bush blocks are ring-fenced and in good order. Limestone bluffs . Area is unfenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Signposting.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Good public access via Mangleton Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain the reserves significant vegetation and wildlife habitat values by fence maintenance and ongoing possum control. Unfenced area will be reviewed.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Elsthorpe **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80033  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 104 **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 358360  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 32, 57, Block VII, Oero SD  
**AREA (HA):** 35.2574 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Two blocks of lowland native forest bordering the Elsthorpe Road. 120m asl. Mainly flat land. Close to Elsthorpe township and surrounded by private farmland.

**VEGETATION:** Mature lowland forest; mainly matai, kahikatea, tawa and titoki. Regenerating understory of small-leaved shrubs.

**FAUNA:** Tui, NZ Pigeon/kereru, bellbird and other common native bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No recorded archaeological sites. Significance unknown.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums (trapping is carried out by the Department) Small area of crack willow requires poisoning with ammate. Hawthorn.

**FENCING:** Both blocks ring fenced - fences in good condition.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Walking track (15 mins long) and internal signs. Rough roadside parking area.

**VISITOR USE:** Low (reserve is relatively remote from large towns).

**ACCESS:** Public road access from Elsthorpe Road at Elsthorpe. Road runs beside reserve.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Reserve Licence No. 46 (LES 127) - M G Duncan (2 hectares), Reserve Licence No. 42 (LES 103) - J Muggerridge (1.4 hectares) and Reserve Licence No. 43 (LER 105) - T P Nelson, P M McCallum and J E Tylee (3000 m<sup>2</sup>).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is the protection of the native flora and fauna by the exclusion of browsing animals. The secondary intention is to facilitate public enjoyment and appreciation by maintaining existing facilities.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Glenfalls **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80034  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 105 **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 275227  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 14, 15, Block I, Maungaharuru SD (SO 8516)  
**AREA (HA):** 4.200 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A small area of grassed river flats and terraces between the Mohaka River and Waitara Road. Altitude of 300m asl. Area contains a hut (Fish and Game Council) enclosed within a fenced area.

**VEGETATION:** Some ornamental trees (willow, poplar etc) scattered through a grassed area. Native shrubs and trees surrounding hut.

**FAUNA:** No significant native fauna.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known archaeological or historical significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Occasional blackberry patches.

**FENCING:** Roadside fenced, and river forms boundary to west.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Toilet.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium - fishermen, picnickers, rafters/canoists - mostly summer use.

**ACCESS:** Vehicle access from Waitara Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Informal grazing to maintain short grass, in exchange for rubbish collection.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Of little conservation value at present but an important river access point for recreational users. Has potential for more development at a later stage.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to maintain the area as an access point to the Mohaka River for picnicking and day use.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Woodville Domain **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80035  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** T24 535910  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Rural Section 78, Block VIII, Woodville SD  
**AREA (HA):** 16.1351 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat grass paddock, used by the Woodville Gun Club.

**VEGETATION:** Pasture grass.

**FAUNA:** Introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Area is fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Club rooms and trap houses for Gun Club.

**VISITOR USE:** Gun Club users.

**ACCESS:** Dodds Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Ngaruroro **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80036  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U21 098755  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 4, Block IX, Matapiro SD  
**AREA (HA):** 4.9321 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of river flats on the true right side of the Ngaruroro River, approx 500m long by 200m wide. Adjacent to the shingle bed of the river. Formed by a shallow alluvial fan from a steep gully entering from the south west. A steep hill face and a deep gully lie to the south west of the area.

**VEGETATION:** Some tall kanuka (10% cover) rough long grass and weeds (30% cover). Remainder of area consists of low kanuka and gorse. Hill faces to the south west of the area are mostly covered in tall kamuka.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known archaeological or cultural significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Gorse abundant, especially closer to river. Possums present.

**FENCING:** Unfenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low due to lack of easy access.

**ACCESS:** Inaccessible. Only walking access is down the river from Whanawhana Road (2½km). Access across private farmland from Wakaroa Station (Aorangi Road). No legal access.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect soil and water conservation values and to allow the area to regenerate. The secondary function is to facilitate public access along the river bank.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** A'Deanes Bush **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80037  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 920365  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 3, DP 4262, Block X, Ruataniwha SD  
**AREA (HA):** 38.4451 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of flat land comprising two alluvial terraces with small wet hollows.

**VEGETATION:** Logged over forest remnant dominated by totara, matai, kahikatea, black beech, and titoki, with understorey and fringes of shrubs and small trees. Regeneration of native species. Exotic pasture covers about half of the reserve.

**FAUNA:** A wide variety of fauna exists within the Reserve. Native birds include NZ pigeon/kereru, fantail and tui. Long-tailed bats are also present.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, feral cats, rodents and mustelids. Broom, blackberry and willow trees.

**FENCING:** The Reserve has both an outer and inner ring fence.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Information board, stile and track.

**VISITOR USE:** Average.

**ACCESS:** Good public access from Makaretu Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain the reserve's significant vegetation and wildlife habitat values by ongoing possum control and fence maintenance. Existing recreation facilities will be maintained. Investigate revegetation of retired lease area.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

<b>NAME:</b> Monckton	<b>INVENTORY NUMBER:</b> 80038
<b>CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:</b> Scenic Reserve	<b>PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:</b> Same
<b>FILE REFERENCE:</b>	<b>MAP REFERENCE:</b> U22 905325
<b>LEGAL DESCRIPTION:</b> Lot 1, DP 14799, Blocks X & XIV, Ruataniwha SD	
<b>AREA (HA):</b> 16.4400	<b>ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:</b> Heretaunga
<b>MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):</b> Y <b>DATE APPROVED:</b> 24.3.82	
<b>LOCAL AUTHORITY:</b> Central Hawke's Bay District Council	

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Alluvial terraces cut by a winding stream.

**VEGETATION:** Logged over forest (now regenerating), of black beech, totara, kahikatea, matai, tawa and titoki.

**FAUNA:** Native birds common within the reserve include, tui, bellbird, NZ pigeon/kereru and fantail.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, Clematis vitalba and exotic trees, particular Pinus radiata.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced, apart from areas with natural barriers.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Toilets, shelter, signs, BBQ, track system.

**VISITOR USE:** High - camping, swimming, picnics and walks.

**ACCESS:** Good - A sealed country road passes one end of the reserve. Entrance to the reserve is through a picnic area administered by the CHB District Council.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** An easement was granted in conjunction with the creation of the Reserve. It gave water, power and sewage rights to the adjoining landowner.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain the reserve's significant vegetation and wildlife habitat values by ongoing weed control (Clematis vitalba, exotic trees), possum control and maintenance of fencing. Existing recreational facilities will be maintained.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Springhill **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80039  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 964441  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 17856, Section 16, Block III, Ruataniwha SD  
**AREA (HA):** 5.0457 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Forest remnant on stream terrace and adjacent hillslope.

**VEGETATION:** Podocarp-broadleaved forest dominated by totara, with matai, kahikatea, mahoe and kawakawa.

**FAUNA:** Native birds within the reserve include fantails, bellbirds, tui and kereru.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possum, ship rat, rabbits, ferrets, cats. A few exotic species of trees and plants at the southern end of the Reserve.

**FENCING:** Good ring fence.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** 100m off McLeod Road, over private land.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain the reserve's significant vegetation values by ongoing possum control and fence maintenance.



## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Inglis Bush **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80040  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 950367  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 17519, Block XI, Ruataniwha SD  
**AREA (HA):** 20.5900 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 4/4/84  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** The majority of the Reserve is flat, being situated on the most recently formed alluvial terrace of the Tukituki River. The Reserve is well drained, and has a small wetland at its eastern end. An irrigation channel conveys river water through the reserve.

**VEGETATION:** A superb remnant of podocarp forest of towering totara and kahikatea and matai. The understory is dense in places with the most prominent species being tawa, titoki and mahoe. The wetland has a fringe of kahikatea and a distinctive shrubland of Qlearia virgata.

**FAUNA:** NZ pigeon/kereru, tui, bellbird, kingfisher, fantail, pukeko and wetland species. Native long-tailed bat.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, and some exotic trees along the northern and southern boundaries.

**FENCING:** Good (ring-fenced).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** A legal access strip has been established to facilitate access. It is 10m wide, undeveloped and runs along the adjoining boundary fence.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council has the right to take and convey water from the Tukituki River through the reserve.

**OTHER ISSUES:** 1. Grazing. There is 4 ha of land along the north-eastern boundary, between the forest and the river, which is in rough pasture. Some willows are present as an erosion control measure. A grazing lease has been established to control grass growth and reduce the fire risk.

2. Access/Parking: The present emphasis on preservation of the natural character requires that no upgrading of access facilities be carried out.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain the reserves significant vegetation and wildlife habitat values by ongoing possum control and fence maintenance.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangamauku**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80041**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated.**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U22 090499**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Secs 39, 48, Block XIII, Maraekakaho SD (SO 3458)**AREA (HA):** 1.3177**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area of grass and willows adjoining Mangamauku Stream.**VEGETATION:** Areas of grass and willow trees. Broom, blackberry and gorse are also present.**FAUNA:** Grey warbler, introduced birds.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Gorse, broom, blackberry, possums, rabbits.**FENCING:** Old seven wire fence in good condition along road boundary to river - well fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil**VISITOR USE:** Very low.**ACCESS:** Wharetoka Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 104 (LES 318) - Brantford Farm Ltd (1.3177 hectares).**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Section 58 Strip **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80042  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 015450  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 25, Block IV, Ruataniwha SD  
**AREA (HA):** 3.02 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat stream bank.

**VEGETATION:** Flax, cabbage trees, willows.

**FAUNA:** Grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Willow, gorse, broom, blackberry, possums.

**FENCING:** Not fenced apart from farm boundary.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Very little.

**ACCESS:** Caldwell Road legal access.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Westshore Domain **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80043  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 302 **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 438852  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 17, Block IV, Heretaunga SD (SO 2652)  
**AREA (HA):** 50.181 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Brackish estuarine swamp, raised during 1931 Napier earthquake. Several dredged ponds, areas of swamp and areas of grass and trees.

**VEGETATION:** Mosaic of rushlands, pasture and glasswort saltmarsh, with a few exotic trees.

**FAUNA:** Good numbers and variety of waterfowl species, rails and some waders. Used extensively by waterfowl as a refuge during the gamebird hunting season.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** An old arm of the estuary raised during the 1931 earthquake and now cut off from the estuary proper by a stopbank.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Algae problems are causing deterioration in water quality and habitat for waterbirds at present.

**FENCING:** Adequately fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Toilets, bird observation hides, picnic areas.

**VISITOR USE:** Moderate, predominantly ornithologists.

**ACCESS:** Excellent (from Watchman Road).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Wildlife Refuge status covers most of the water and surrounding land areas of this recreation reserve.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to ensure that the reserve is managed by the Napier City Council to protect its important wildlife values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waipawa River **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80044  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 065420  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Riverbed, Block V, Waipukurau SD  
**AREA (HA):** 29.9466 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat farmland.

**VEGETATION:** Grass.

**FAUNA:** No significant values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Gorse, blackberry.

**FENCING:** The area is fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low.

**ACCESS:** From Waipawa Riverbed off SH50 or through private land off Makaroro Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 87 (LES 312) - Rufus Robertson Trust (25.8998 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Some of the conservation area is required for stopbanking purposes by the Hawkes Bay Regional Council.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Te Pohue Domain **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80045  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 293103  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 8, Block XIII, Maungaharuru SD (SO 3174)  
**AREA (HA):** 2.2328 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Grassed area near Esk Forest camp on Ohurakura Road, comprising football field and community hall.

**VEGETATION:** Grass.

**FAUNA:** Common farmland birds, occasional tuis/bellbirds in adjacent forestry area to the north west.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Fenced round perimeter with farm gate access off Ohurakura Road to football field.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Community hall.

**VISITOR USE:** Local community use.

**ACCESS:** 700 metres north of SH5 on Ohurakura Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to review control and management to ascertain if it would not be better vested in the District Council.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Proposed Part Ruahine Forest Park      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80046  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** LGL 400      **MAP REFERENCE:** U21 845725  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Awarua Block, Pt 1DA, Pt 1DB1, Pt 1DB2, Pt 1C, Blocks IX, XIII, XVII, XVIII,  
Ngaruroro SD and Block I Wakarara SD  
**AREA (HA):** 3886.500      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A rugged area in the northern Ruahine Range. Bounded to the west by the gently rolling Mangaohane Plateau and to the north by private land. Ruahine Forest Park forms most of the southern boundary. The Ikawetea and Apias Streams flow through the area.

**VEGETATION:** Podocarp - beech forest and subalpine vegetation and tussock grasslands on the edge of Mangaohane Plateau.

**FAUNA:** Similar species to adjoining Forest Park. Notable species - blue duck population in Ikawetea and Apias Streams, and possibly kiwi.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No recorded archaeological sites.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Deer, possums, pigs, mustelids and occasional goats. Occasional yellow lupin and buddleia.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Ikawetea Forks Hut, one tramping track from Tauwharepokoru to Ikawetea Forks Hut.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium - trampers, hunters.

**ACCESS:** Via Ruahine Forest Park, or private land to the east (leased on short-term basis by the Department).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Land to the east of the area is Maori Customary Land (determined by the Maori Land Court in 1992). The land is currently leased to the Department on an annual basis. Compatible management of the two areas is highly desirable in terms of protecting natural values.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Include the area in Ruahine Forest Park and manage in accordance with the Ruahine Forest Park Management Plan. Monitoring and protection of the blue duck population in and adjacent to the area is a high priority, as is retention of its remote qualities.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Makaretu Road **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80047  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 872363  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block 201, Makaretu Crown Grant District, Block IX, Ruataniwha SD  
**AREA (HA):** 2.45 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep-sided river bank with a few trees but mainly grass. Small river runs through area.

**VEGETATION:** Kahikatea and black beech are both present but this area is predominantly covered in grass, with scattered manuka, pines and broom.

**FAUNA:** Tui, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums and stock. Broom and Clematis vitalba.

**FENCING:** Well fenced along road boundary, but other boundaries unfenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low.

**ACCESS:** Ashley Clinton/Makaretu Roads.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values by investigating fencing and Clematis vitalba control.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Putorino Domain **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80048  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** W19 550220  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 47, 48, 49 Block II, Moeangiangi SD (SO 8021)  
**AREA (HA):** 2.0234 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A developed recreation area with rugby field, sports complex and fire station buildings. Fully fenced.

**VEGETATION:** Grass with willow and walnut trees on two boundaries.

**FAUNA:** Occasional exotic bird species.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Fully fenced and stockproof on all boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Sports events.

**ACCESS:** From Waikari Stream Road at Putorino.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to ascertain if control should be handed over to some more relevant authority.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Awatotara **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80049  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** W19 540230  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Awatotara Part B, Block II, Moeangiangi SD  
**AREA (HA):** 23.1743 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Part of southern banks of the Pohatanui and Waikari Stream gorges. Very steep to vertical. Banks generally well vegetated and stable.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly kanuka with scattered patches of broadleaf shrubs (tutu, mahoe, pittosporum sp. etc). Ground cover is either grass or ferns in wetter steeper areas.

**FAUNA:** NZ pigeon/kereru, tui, bellbird, fantail, blackbird, thrush, sparrow, mallard and grey duck in river. Magpie and crows.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Rabbits, possum, goats, mustelids.

**FENCING:** Fenced to a good standard on the terrace above the gorges.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Very limited (walking and limited hunting).

**ACCESS:** Foot access up the river from Waikari River bridge on SH2.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Primary intention is to maintain water and soil conservation values, and native flora and fauna values by the exclusion of browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Maraetotara Gorge**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80050**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 110**MAP REFERENCE:** V22 437468**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 29, Block IV, Oero SD (SO 6770)**AREA (HA):** 10.6925**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Altitude 340m asl. Located in a steep gully adjacent to Maraetotara Road and bisected by Maraetotara Stream which runs through a narrow, rocky limestone gorge. Moderate to steep valley sides. Contains a small land bridge over the stream.

**VEGETATION:** Lowland broadleaved forest with a few podocarps. Dominant trees are tawa, rewarewa, lacebark and titoki. Good understorey of kawakawa, mahoe, pigeonwood etc. Occasional grassy clearings around edges.

**FAUNA:** Tui, NZ pigeon/kereru, bellbird, and common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums (control by trapping is ongoing). Goats are absent. Clematis vitalba is present in low densities (control is ongoing).

**FENCING:** 75% fenced - in some areas there is a natural boundary formed by the Maraetotara Stream. Area is surrounded by farmland, therefore fence maintenance is essential.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Roadside sign. One track approx 300m length, to natural bridge.

**VISITOR USE:** Low, mainly due to relative distance from towns and lack of facilities.

**ACCESS:** Public road off Maraetotara Road. Carpark located adjacent to Maraetotara Road near middle of reserve.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Primary intention is protection of soil and water conservation values, and protection and enhancement of the vegetation and habitat by exclusion of browsing animals. A secondary intention is maintenance of the existing track.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Mangapuaka Stream **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80051  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 899063  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 22, 24, DP 14203, Block II, Mangatoro SD  
**AREA (HA):** 14.1400 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Small remnant alluvial terraces on the southern side above Mangapuaka Stream. South-eastern side of the bush is mainly flat and crossed by a small tributary stream.

**VEGETATION:** Podocarp forest dominated by kahikatea, with matai and black beech. Under storey a mixture of kowhai, lancewood, cabbage tree, kaikomako, rewarewa, tawa, kamahi, ribbon wood, hinau, kanuka.

**FAUNA:** NZ pigeon/kereru, fantail, tui.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, mustelids, cats, rats.

**FENCING:** Northern, eastern and southern boundary fenced. The Maungapuaka Stream acts as a natural boundary on the western side.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Bridge. A track runs from the carpark area down to the bridge. No tracking on the eastern side of the bridge.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** South of Matamau 5km, via Otonga Road and Maunga Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain the reserves significant vegetation and wildlife habitat values by ongoing possum control and fence maintenance. Existing walking track will be maintained.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangatewainui**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80052**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U23 816191**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Section 25, Block VI, Norsewood SD**AREA (HA):** 1.3781**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** The Conservation Area is located on the true left of the Mangatewainui River. A portion of the area (western side) now has a new bridge and abutment through it (SH 2).

**VEGETATION:** Modified native forest containing black beech, mature lemonwoods, pittosporums, rangiora, mahoe, mingimingi.

**FAUNA:** Native birds include, fantail, tui, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums. Broom, boxthorn and ragwort.

**FENCING:** Nil - river acts as the southern boundary. This area is steep which tends to discourage stock trespass.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Good access of SH 2.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation and habitat values by fencing boundaries where necessary and possible.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Matamau **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80053  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 786126  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 38, Block X, Norsewood SD  
**AREA (HA):** 2.5166 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area on the true left on the Whakaruatapu Stream.

**VEGETATION:** Most of the land is covered in remnant native forest containing totara, matai, rimu, manuka, kanuka, mahoe and kamahi. There are scattered grassy areas and pasture in the north.

**FAUNA:** Native birds include fantails, grey warbler, tui.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** There is an old cemetery within this conservation area.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Bush area ring-fenced. Pastoral land fenced. Cemetery is ring fenced. Pastoral land is included in the Matamau Domain lease.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Good public road access off from SH 2.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 58 (LES 113) - R Bell (2.5166 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Future management by local authority to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Petane War Memorial Domain **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80054  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 302 **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 430895  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 11, Block XVI, Puketapu SD (SO 2579)  
**AREA (HA):** 10.1424 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Sports ground (soccer, hockey, rugby fields).

**VEGETATION:** Developed grass, with ornamental plantings.

**FAUNA:** Nil.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** All well fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Numerous sports facilities.

**VISITOR USE:** High.

**ACCESS:** Off State Highway 2.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Main intention is to review control and management to ascertain whether it would not be better placed in overall control of another authority.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Makaretu River **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80055  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:**  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 835284  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 10, Block XIII, Ruataniwha SD (SO 9154)  
**AREA (HA):** 1.5600 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep face on the true left of the Makaretu River. Partially covered in vegetation (mostly native species). Some areas devoid of any vegetation.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly mahoe, rangiora, with occasional kowhai.

**FAUNA:** Range of common native and introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, wilding pines, gorse.

**FENCING:** Top northern boundary, between pastoral land and the marginal strip is fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Off Paget Road, or downstream from Ellison Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Whetukura **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80056  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 908127  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 75, Block X, Takapau SD (SO 6497)  
**AREA (HA):** 2.4152 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Small section of land between two access roads.

**VEGETATION:** Scattered native trees - mahoe, pittosporum, rangiora. Exotic trees include, pinus radiata, blue gum, douglas fir, wattle, macroparpa and lupin. There is a small grassed area.

**FAUNA:** Native species include grey warbler, fantail.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Good public access via Paeroa and Ruhi Roads.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Special Lease No. 106 (LES 226) - NZ Farm Forestry Association (2.4152 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Ngapaeruru **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80057  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U24 835991  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 21, Block V, Mangatoro SD (SO 3856)  
**AREA (HA):** 7.8660 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Forest remnant on valley floor, approx 260m above sea level.

**VEGETATION:** Podocarp forest - matai, totara, rimu and kahikatea trees dominate.

**FAUNA:** NZ pigeon/kereru, tui, fantail, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums. Clematis vitalba.

**FENCING:** Ring-fence around the reserve (except where the river forms a natural boundary). Also internal fencing of the carpark.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Loop track, 2 picnic tables, information signs, rubbish bin.

**VISITOR USE:** Moderate > High.

**ACCESS:** Good public road access via Tuturewa road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to assist the Tararua District Council in the preparation of a management plan, and in the day-to-day management of the reserve, to protect its special vegetation values. There will also be discussions about future control and management options.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Grange Road **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80058  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 485705  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sub sec 328, Block II, Clive SD (SO 9319)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.3550 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Low lying land. A 2-3 metre wide drain runs east to west, and a shallow depression joins it off the Grange Road Domain. The drain runs through a stopbank at the HBRC pumping station no. 7 and into the Tukituki estuary. A stopbank runs along the true left of the drain.

**VEGETATION:** Long grass, mowed grass, occasional ngaio trees.

**FAUNA:** Drain not of sufficient size to support any quantity of waterfowl.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No animal or plant pests.

**FENCING:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Walking culvert across drain.

**VISITOR USE:** Use of the area itself is low. Medium use made of adjacent domain.

**ACCESS:** Good public access off Grange Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Primary intention is to consider whether control would be better vested in the appropriate local authority.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Meeanee Domain **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80059  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Domain **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 455773  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 111, Block VIII, Heretaunga SD (SO 8054)  
**AREA (HA):** 36.6948 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of flat cropping land adjacent to the Meeanee/Awatoto Road.

**VEGETATION:** Crops.

**FAUNA:** No native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No animal or plant pests.

**FENCING:** Perimeter and internally fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Direct access of Meeanee/Awatoto Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Lease issued by NCC to local farmer.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to review the control and management to ascertain whether the area would be better vested in the local authority.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Bottom Bush**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80060**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U24 961857**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 17577, Block XVIII, Weber SD**AREA (HA):** 6.0700**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawke's Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Lowland forest remnant on gently sloping hillslope.**VEGETATION:** Mixed broadleaved - podocarp forest, containing totara, matai, titoki and mahoe.**FAUNA:** Native birds include, fantail, bellbird.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.**FENCING:** Ring fenced - good condition.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Low.**ACCESS:** Good road access off from Tahuokaretu Road (East of Weber).**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain the reserves significant vegetation values by fence maintenance and ongoing possum control.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangatoro**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80061**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U24 798928**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** UCL, Block XII, Tahoraiti SD**AREA (HA):** 0.0149**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Small area on the Mangatoro Stream bank, near Waitahora.**VEGETATION:** Willows, cabbage trees.**FAUNA:** Exotic sp. goldfinches, sparrows. Native sp. kingfisher.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.**FENCING:** Adjacent pastoral farmland fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Low.**ACCESS:** Via Waitahora Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Island**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80062**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** T24 534871**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** CL, Block VIII, Woodville SD**AREA (HA):** 6.0**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Riverflat on the right banks of the Manawatu River, south of Woodville. The area floods regularly.

**VEGETATION:** Grass and willows.

**FAUNA:** Spurwing plover, pied stilts.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Clematis vitalba, goats.

**FENCING:** 3 wire electric fence on north boundary.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Via paper road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 158 (LES 328) - F K & P H Donald and E R & S C Sinclair (6 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The intention is to continue to manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation and access values, and to continue the grazing lease.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Kumeroa Domain**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80063**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** T24 640920**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sections 1, 2 & 14, Block IX, Tahoraiti SD (SO 5196 and SO 7349)**AREA (HA):** 6.8998**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Two blocks of land - one a small grassed paddock and the other contains a new hall and two tennis courts.

**VEGETATION:** Pasture.

**FAUNA:** Common introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** One hall, two tennis courts.

**VISITOR USE:** High local use.

**ACCESS:** Off Township Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Ahuataranga No. 1**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80064**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigate**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** T24 563870**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** CL, Block VIII, Woodville SD**AREA (HA):** 9.3077**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat farmland bounding the Manawatu River, southeast of Woodville.**VEGETATION:** Grass.**FAUNA:** Common introduced birds.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.**FENCING:** Fenced farmland.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** Off SH2, via private land.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 71 (LES 308) - G C Blatchford (9.3077 hectares).**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The intention is to continue to manage the area for water and soil conservation and access values and to continue the grazing lease.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Ahuataranga No. 2**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80065**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** T24 567864**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** CL, Block VIII, Woodville SD**AREA (HA):** 10.9265**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat farmland which floods annually. Right and left banks of Manawatu River, SE of Woodville.**VEGETATION:** Cropping land.**FAUNA:** No known significance.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No significant pests.**FENCING:** Nil.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** Off Thompsons Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 72 (LES 309) - R P & M V Curtis (10.9265 hectares).**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The intention is to continue to manage the area for water and soil conservation and access values and continue the grazing lease.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Makirikiri **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80066  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 732040  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 19, Block II, Tahoraiti SD (SO 3304)  
**AREA (HA):** 7.8913 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N **DATE APPROVED:** **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Consists of pastoral farm land and a bush area. Mangatera Stream forms the reserve's eastern boundary.

**VEGETATION:** Remnant of podocarp forest dominated by rimu, kahikatea, matai and totara.

**FAUNA:** Native birds include fantails, grey warbler, pukeko.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, Clematis vitalba, broom, blackberry, ragwort and wattles.

**FENCING:** Ring fenced (in good condition).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Carpark.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Via Makirikiri Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** The Tararua District Council lease the pastoral farm land part of the reserve to a farmer for grazing.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to assist the Tararua District Council in the preparation of a management plan, and in the day-to-day management of the reserve to protect its special vegetation values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waihi Falls **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80067  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U24 860804  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 18, Block XVI, Weber SD (SO 7672)  
**AREA (HA):** 21.4483 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawke's Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A forested reserve surrounding the Waihi Stream, and including the 25m high Waihi Falls.

**VEGETATION:** Remnant podocarp forest with good stands of totara and matai. There are scattered areas of broadleaf scrub with some flax, kowhai and manuka.

**FAUNA:** Native birds include NZ pigeon/kereru, bellbird, fantail.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, goats and deer. Cattle have been a major problem in the reserve. Ragwort.

**FENCING:** The reserve is entirely fenced, although 50% of the fencing is in need of maintenance.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Picnic shelter, picnic tables, flush toilets, water.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium.

**ACCESS:** 40 km SE of Dannevirke via Weber and Oporae Roads.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to assist the Tararua District Council in the preparation of a management plan and in the day-to-day management of the reserve, to protect its vegetation and wildlife habitat values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Hutchinson Domain **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80068  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 160089  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sections 162, 163, 186, Block XIV, Pohue SD (SO 7551)  
**AREA (HA):** 63.4068 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings (Controlled and managed by Domain Board of Hastings District Council)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area is made up of the Domain - Golf Course, Tennis Courts etc. The rest of the area is made up of a grazing lease.

**VEGETATION:** Pasture.

**FAUNA:** Paradise shelduck, NZ pigeon/kereru, common introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Good.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Domain buildings, hall etc.

**VISITOR USE:** Local - high usage.

**ACCESS:** Off Puketitiri Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Grazing lease - C Wiggins.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Currently no cattle are allowed to graze the area. This should continue to protect Hutchinson Scenic Reserve.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to ensure that management practices on the domain are compatible with protection of the adjoining Hutchinson Scenic Reserve.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Earthquake Slip**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80069**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** W20 600159**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 32, 38, 39, 40, Blocks IX, XI, Moeangiangi SD**AREA (HA):** 93.8815**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A length of coastline (approx 8km) consisting of high cliffs and steep faces. Varying between approx 1km and 200m in width. Very slip prone. Coastline on northern half of area consists of sandy beaches, while the southern half of the area is rocky coastline. The huge northern basin is a 1931 earthquake feature of national significance as a geological feature.

**VEGETATION:** Coastal shrublands of manuka and tauhinu on most slopes. Areas of grass. Small remnant patches of karaka, titoki, cabbage trees etc. Vegetation on the steeper bluffs is mainly coastal herbs, grasses and wharariki. The potential for coastal forest regeneration here is very good.

**FAUNA:** Possibly important for blue penguin breeding. Harrier hawk nest site. Other fauna values unknown.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Midden material found from shore to cliff tops.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goat numbers high along coast and on bluffs. Many possums. Scattered areas of blackberry. Probably rodents, mustelids and feral cats.

**FENCING:** Fenced along top of bluffs. Annual maintenance required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Coastal walkway follows coastline from Waikari River south. No other facilities.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - mostly walkway users during summer. Some kaimoana gatherers.

**ACCESS:** Public road to north end of strip (Waikare road). Walking access south via coastal walkway.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This is potentially one of the more important conservation areas on the entire coast of the Conservancy. If goats are controlled, regeneration of native vegetation would be rapid.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to preserve soil and water conservation values, as well as the vegetation and habitat by excluding browsing animals. The secondary intention is vegetation enhancement. Public use will be facilitated by the provision of further signs and markers along the walkway.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waitere Kiwi Reserve **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80070  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 345315  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt 4, 5, 5A & 12, Block V, Waitara SD  
**AREA (HA):** 1662.50 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A large block of land between the Maungaharuru Range and the Mohaka River, with steep to moderate slopes dissected by many streams and by the Pohokura and Waitara Roads. Ranging between 300 and 790m asl.

**VEGETATION:** NW of Waitara road, mainly tall kanuka with broadleaved species in the gullies. Some steep grassy slips in the stream gullies. SE of Waitara Road, mainly tall manuka with some regenerating broadleaved species. Areas of short manuka and bracken.

**FAUNA:** The most concentrated kiwi population in Hawke's Bay (30 birds approximately), therefore of high conservation value.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats - in moderate numbers on open stream faces and in low numbers in remainder of reserve (controlled by shooting). Pigs - in low numbers. Also rodents, mustelids and feral cats.

**FENCING:** Good fences where needed.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Off Waitara Road (the road runs through the reserve).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the areas wildlife values, specifically as a habitat for kiwis. This will be achieved by pig and possum control, and controls on public activities and access by dogs.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Balls Clearing Scenic Reserve **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80071  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 5/3/3 **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 122090  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sections 66, 104-107, Block XIV, Pohue SD (SO 3208)  
**AREA (HA):** 135.14 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 2 August 1982 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** The Reserve is situated 65km north west of Napier and comprises 3 forested blocks, interspersed by areas of farmed paddocks. The main block is an outstanding example of a pure podocarp forest of unusual density. Mostly gentle land with small streams and an area of swampland.

**VEGETATION:** Majestic podocarp forest (kahikatea, matai, rimu) with a fringe of red beech. Regenerating areas of native trees, and a plantation of Douglas fir. Swamp dominated by red tussock and small-leaved shrubs, contains a number of notable plant records. Mistletoe (*Tupeia antarctica*) present.

**FAUNA:** Birdlife includes NZ pigeon/kereru, tui and other bush dwelling birds. There is a colony of long tailed bats in the Reserve.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** This is a remnant of a 5000 ha area of heavy virgin forest which was milled early this century. The "Puketitiri Bush" was used by Maori for hunting and gathering. The clearing itself has interesting stories attached to it.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums are the main animal threat. Blackberry is also present in boundary areas of the Reserve. Official possum work carried out. Boundary spraying of blackberry carried out where required.

**FENCING:** Generally good - one section (1 km) needs rebattening.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Toilets, shelter for picnics, parking area. Tracks through main roadside block.

**VISITOR USE:** High.

**ACCESS:** Access is via the Pakaututu Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Special Lease No. 79 (LES 201) - W K Turner (10.749 hectares - part).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the significant natural values of the Reserve by maintaining departmental possum control. The secondary intention is to upgrade the main walking track. Management options for the area of Douglas fir will be investigated, with regeneration into native species the long-term objective.



## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Tutira Domain **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80072  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 300 **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 462123  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 22-24, Block XIII, Maungaharuru SD  
**AREA (HA):** 202.9128 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 11/82 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Comprises 3 lakes and a surrounding strip of land varying between 20 and 125m wide, with the exception of a small area at the north end of Lake Tutira. Surrounding land is steep hill country in rough farmland. Lakes - 150m asl and draining into the Waikoau River.

**VEGETATION:** Western side of Lakes Tutira and Waikopiro - mainly willows, second growth native bush, blackberry, Japanese honeysuckle etc. Eastern side of Lakes Tutira and Waikopiro - rough grassland. Some areas of native plantings, lakeshore willows and other exotic trees. Lake Orakai surrounded by rough grassland and manuka.

**FAUNA:** Valuable waterfowl habitat. Trout fishery. Kakahi present in Tutira and Waikopiro. Valuable moulting sites for waterfowl species.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Immensely important in both Maori and Pakeha history. Intensely used for fishing, hunting, rongoa and dwelling for centuries. Tutira made nationally famous by H. Guthrie-Smith, who documented the history and natural history of this place in detail. Registered Archaeological Sites - V20/2, V20/4.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats present on surrounding farmland - trespass into plantings sometimes a problem. Possums in moderate numbers. Hydrilla water weed in lakes Tutira, Waikopiro. Japanese honeysuckle rampant on west side of lakes. Clematis vitalba present nearby but not in reserve.

**FENCING:** West (road) side of lakes Tutira and Waikopiro unfenced. (Fencing not required). Fences around east side in good condition. Some areas of reserve are grazed.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** 2 picnic shelters, 2 pit toilets, mowed picnic/camping area, water supply, 30 minute lake track. Ornamental tree plantings in camping area.

**VISITOR USE:** High - mainly summer use. Camping, picnicking, fishing, boating.

**ACCESS:** Off SH2. Council road runs between lakes Tutira and Waikopiro. Access to lake Orakai from a county metal pit off SH2.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** There have been problems in the past with fertiliser runoff from surrounding farmland. Some areas of lake catchment are being planted in pines (by Landcare) to help reduce this problem and stabilise the catchment area. The use of motor propelled boats is prohibited. Hydrilla is a national problem.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to maintain the wildlife habitat and control adventive weeds including Hydrilla. The second intention is to facilitate public access to and enjoyment of the reserve by way of facility development and interpretive signs.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Tutaekuri Climatic Reserve **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80073  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Climatic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Forest Park  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U20 085965  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 1, Block IX and Sections 5 and 15, Block X Patoka SD (SO 1217)  
**AREA (HA):** 197.6 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** True left face of the Tutaekuri River between Mangatutu Station and the river. In places it follows bluff faces with a series of benches above the river.

**VEGETATION:** Areas of podocarp/broadleaved forest, interspersed with manuka/kanuka and low forest.

**FAUNA:** Native birds include NZ pigeon/kereru, fantail, grey warbler, tui.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums/deer/stock are the main threats (cattle are biggest threat as they are damaging riparian areas). Possum, deer control carried out by private hunters.

**FENCING:** Fencing essential to prevent cattle trespass.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Limited access via the Tutaekuri River.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intentions are to fence the area to prevent trespass by cattle, and to include the area in Kaweka Forest Park.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Hutchinson Scenic Reserve **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80074  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 106 **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 155089  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 187, Block IX, Pohue SD (SO 7683)  
**AREA (HA):** 44.9690 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 8 July 1982 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** The Reserve is undulating country characterised by deeply incised streams. It is made up of 3 distinct areas, with the middle block being a grazing lease. The whole area is roughly rectangular in shape, approximately 1370m long and 500m wide. Main access is off the Hukanui Road.

**VEGETATION:** Vegetation has been affected in the past by fire. Numerous exotic trees have been planted. The western block is diverse with regenerating native vegetation and blackberry, bracken and exotic trees. The middle block is a grazing lease with manuka/kanuka, cabbage trees and exotic trees. The eastern area is a mix of exotic trees and a remaining stand of native trees dominated by kahikatea, rimu, matai.

**FAUNA:** Native birds include tui, NZ pigeon/kereru and bellbird.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Remnant mature forest in eastern block is representative of the larger Puketitiri Bush that was destroyed through logging and fire.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, hares and rabbits, sika and red deer. Ferrets, stoats and wild cats also present. Possum control carried out by the Department. Regeneration of native species is slow due to climatic effects and the fact that fire has swept through the area.

**FENCING:** The Reserve is ring-fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** The western block which is accessible from Hukanui Road has toilets/shelter and a loop track.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - picnickers mainly.

**ACCESS:** Access off Hukanui Road, plus foot access off Carswell Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Reserve Licence No. 54B (LES 110) - Arohiwi Station (18.5 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the natural values of the area by continued possum control and maintaining fencing. Secondary intentions are to maintain existing tracks and to investigate the option of regeneration of the currently grazed area in liaison with the local community and other interested groups.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** William Hartree Memorial **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80075  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 129 **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 185050  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 10807, Block III, Patoka SD  
**AREA (HA):** 13.9110 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 28 October 1981 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** The Reserve is situated on a hill face that slopes towards the NE and the Puketitiri Road. Average altitude is 600m asl.

**VEGETATION:** The reserve contains a regenerating forest of broadleaves, podocarps, manuka, kanuka and tree ferns. Species such as rimu, kahikatea, miro, tawa, broadleaf, marble leaf, wineberry, mahoe, rangiora, manuka are present. Tupeia antarctica (mistletoe) is abundant.

**FAUNA:** NZ piegon/kereru, tui, bellbird, fantail, grey warbler and most common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Area originally part of grazed farmland. The Reserve was gifted to the Crown in 1963 by Mrs W Hartree as a memorial to her late husband Mr William Hartree.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, mustelids, deer (in very low numbers). Hawthorn and some broom. Possum control is carried out by the Department.

**FENCING:** The Reserve is ring-fenced - minor upgrading in one section required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Patoka Lodge - leased to Napier Forest and Bird Society, also a loop track system within the Reserve.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - medium.

**ACCESS:** Access off Puketitiri main road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Patoka Lodge (Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the natural values of the reserve (in particular mistletoe) by continued possum control. A secondary intention is to maintain existing tracks.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Glenfalls **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80076  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 105 **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 251178  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 24, Block, VIII, Pohue SD (SO 7177)  
**AREA (HA):** 3.1045 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Altitude 400m asl. Small stream gully (Mangawhata Stream), steep sided. Reserve contains a small waterfall. Surrounded by rolling farmland.

**VEGETATION:** Second growth bush, areas of bracken fern, and patches of blackberry around edges.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Blackberry, mainly around edges.

**FENCING:** Adequately fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low to Nil. Reserve is not well known.

**ACCESS:** Foot access off Waitara Road. Reserve is adjacent to Waitara Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is the protection of the reserves natural values by exclusion of browsing animals and the control of plant pests.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Limestone Ridge**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80077**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19 410290**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Sec 12, Block V, Waitara SD**AREA (HA):** 162.500**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Situated on the northern end of the Maungaharuru Range. A strip of kanuka and second growth bush (approx 0.5km x 4km), clothing a steep escarpment and dropping away to the NW. Bordered on the NW side by pine plantation and the SE side by rough farmland. Varying between 600 and 800m asl. Steep to very steep country, with high landscape values (limestone features).

**VEGETATION:** Tall kanuka and regenerating second growth forest. Areas of grass on the top of the range.

**FAUNA:** Falcons present.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known archaeological sites, but the range has significance to Maori.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats in moderate numbers - controlled by shooting. Possums and rabbits. Ragwort presently controlled by light grazing.

**FENCING:** Top part of area fenced. Western boundary is with pine forest - fence not required. Eastern boundary not fenced - grazed in conjunction with leaseholder land.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil. None anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low - area not well known to the public.

**ACCESS:** South end off Pohokura Road along range top. North end - private road through Mohaka Forest (Carter Holts).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 97 (LES 317) - M H Heays (16 hectares approx).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain this sub-alpine area free of weeds and in a manner that will enhance natural values, native vegetation and fauna habitats, by permitting light grazing by sheep.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** White Pine Bush **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80078  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 127 **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 446058  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 40, 44, Block IV, Puketapu SD (SO 3280)  
**AREA (HA):** 19.0227 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 10/81 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 240m asl. Remnant stand of lowland bush located in a stream valley (Kareara Stream). Moderately steep slopes. Reserve surrounded by rough farmland and is located beside SH2.

**VEGETATION:** Mature native forest of kahikatea, matai, titoki, rewarewa, tawa, nikau etc. Understorey of kawakawa, pigeonwood, mahoe etc. Occasional grassy clearings. Rare native orchid Bulbophyllum tuberculatum present.

**FAUNA:** NZ pigeon/kereru, tui, bellbird, morepork and other bush birds present. One kiwi known to be present, but no recent reports. Mole crickets present.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Occasional trespass by goats a problem (controlled by shooting). Possums controlled by trapping. C. vitalba present in and around reserve (controlled by spraying and cutting vines). Buddleja present in small quantities.

**FENCING:** 70% fenced (in generally good condition). Remainder is unfenced roadside.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Picnic shelter, flush toilets, parking, picnic area, walking tracks (approx 1½ km), wheelchair track, interpretation signs.

**VISITOR USE:** High throughout the year (mainly walkers/picnickers).

**ACCESS:** Off SH2 approx 25km north of Napier. Parking area is adjacent to road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Very high use area and apart from Cape Kidnappers is the best developed of the Napier FC reserves. Has had a large increase in usage since construction of the wheelchair track. A second loop track has also been upgraded.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to facilitate public enjoyment and appreciation of the area by maintenance and development of recreational facilities, whilst protecting the important habitat values. This will be done by continued possum and goat control, control of C. vitalba, and by the maintenance of existing tracks, and barriers to ensure that visitors remain on the tracks.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

<b>NAME:</b> Tangoio Falls	<b>INVENTORY NUMBER:</b> 80079
<b>CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:</b> Scenic Reserve	<b>PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:</b> Same
<b>FILE REFERENCE:</b> RES 123	<b>MAP REFERENCE:</b> V20 458035
<b>LEGAL DESCRIPTION:</b> Secs 2, 21, 22, 27 Pt sec 1, Block IV, Puketapu SD	
<b>AREA (HA):</b> 50.8484	<b>ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:</b> Waihua
<b>MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):</b> Y	<b>DATE APPROVED:</b> 10/81
<b>LOCAL AUTHORITY:</b> Hastings District Council	<b>EXPIRES:</b>

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Altitude 30-60m asl. Located in a steep stream valley adjacent to SH2 approx 25km north of Napier. Two streams (Kareaara and Rauwirikokomuku) run through the reserve. Three waterfalls are located within the reserve. The stream has a rough limestone boulder bed.

**VEGETATION:** Mainly regenerating broadleaved forest (titoki, rewarewa, mahoe, putaputaweta, lacebark etc) on the west side. Areas of manuka and rough grass on the eastern stream face. Scattered podocarps; (mainly kahikatea). Nikau palms and kiekie present.

**FAUNA:** Mole crickets present. NZ pigeon/kereru, tui, bellbird, and a variety of common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Pa site within reserve.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Occasional trespass by goats from surrounding farmland. Some pampas in lower stream - control ongoing. Scattered blackberry in lower reserve. Clematis vitalba present at one side - control ongoing. Some wilding pines present.

**FENCING:** 60% fenced (generally good condition). SH2 roadsides and lower (southern) end of reserve are not fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Picnic shelter, parking area, boardwalks, approx 4km of walking tracks, mowed picnic area.

**VISITOR USE:** High (mainly summer use) at lower end of reserve (walkers and swimming).

**ACCESS:** Parking area adjacent to SH2 at lower end of reserve. Access by walkway from the top end.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** The lower section of the track up to Te Ana Falls has recently been upgraded. A bridge is proposed for the main stream crossing near the falls. Reserve surrounded by private farmland on eastern side and Carter Holts Forest land to the west.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protection the area's natural values by excluding browsing animals. The secondary intention is to facilitate public enjoyment of the walkway by maintaining the facilities within the reserve.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Upper Mohaka Domain **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80080  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 238185  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 15, Block VIII, Pohue SD (SO 6203)  
**AREA (HA):** 10.6356 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A flat terrace above the true left of the Mohaka River.

**VEGETATION:** Mature pines and established grass. Some ornamental plantings.

**FAUNA:** Nil.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Adequately fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Developed for community usage. Toilets, shelters, etc.

**VISITOR USE:** Moderate.

**ACCESS:** Access off SH5.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to review the control and management, to see if it would be better controlled by the local authority.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Victoria Domain**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80081**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** 260 T24 579971**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 42, Block X, Woodville SD (SO 419)**AREA (HA):** 9.6356**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat paddock and a hall.**VEGETATION:** Farmed pasture.**FAUNA:** Introduced birds.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No pests causing concern.**FENCING:** Ring-fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Papatawa Hall.**VISITOR USE:** Low.**ACCESS:** Corner Valley and Leith Roads.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Clifton**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80082**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V20 126095**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 65, 67, 108, Lot 1, DP 9069, Block XIV, Pohue SD**AREA (HA):** 107.4921**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Pasture lands surrounding Balls Clearing Scenic Reserve.**VEGETATION:** Pasture.**FAUNA:** Paradise ducks and a variety of native bush birds which inhabit the adjacent reserve.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, rabbits. The occasional deer.**FENCING:** Good fencing.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** No public access.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Special Lease No. 79 (LES 201) - W K Turner (107.49 hectares) - part.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to retain the area in Departmental control to ensure lease conditions are met, in order to protect Balls Clearing Scenic Reserve.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangaone**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80083**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V20 268030**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Land adjoining Sec 17, Block IV, Patoka SD**AREA (HA):** 89.0308**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A narrow block of land (approx 2½km x 400 metres) contained mainly within the steep sided river gorge of the Mangaone and Mangarangiora Streams. Average depth of gorge is approx 120m. Situated approx 200m asl.

**VEGETATION:** Mainly tall manuka and kanuka with some grass underneath. Areas of grassy clearings, occasional cabbage trees.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds. Also shags, paradise ducks, mallard ducks.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Stock, goats and possums. Stock are having biggest impact. No departmental control of introduced animals.

**FENCING:** Boundary fenced, but fence is inadequate - requires upgrading to prevent stock trespass.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low.

**ACCESS:** Difficult - very rough access track through private property off Huiarangi Road. No public access to area.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** The area is surrounded by farmland, and in one corner, exotic forests.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the area for its soil and water values, as well as the vegetation and habitat values by the exclusion of browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Te Ngaru**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80084**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V20 452025**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt CL, Block IV, Puketapu SD**AREA (HA):** 2.000**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 20m asl. Area of rough land alongside the true right of the Te Ngaru Stream and adjacent to SH2. River flats between 50 x 100m wide and approx 300m long.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, blackberry, rough grass. Low native flora values.

**FAUNA:** Probably no unusual or rare native fauna.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Occasional trespass by goats. Blackberry in patches, occasional pampas.

**FENCING:** Adequately fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - area has low recreational value.

**ACCESS:** SH2 runs alongside the area.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 12 (LES 301) - Estate of J W & T P Doohan (2 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Situated at lower (south) end of Tangoio Scenic Reserve. Surrounded by private farmland and CHH forest land. In present condition has low conservation value but may be suitable for revegetation work and inclusion in Tangoio Scenic Reserve.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect soil and water conservation values by the exclusion of browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Hatuma Domain**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80085**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U23 076240**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 29, Block I, Motuotaraia SD (SO 1957)**AREA (HA):** 5.6757**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council (Controlled and managed)**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Grass paddock and a hall.**VEGETATION:** Pasture grass.**FAUNA:** Stock.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.**FENCING:** Fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Hall.**VISITOR USE:** Local community use.**ACCESS:** Good road access.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Whakaari **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80086  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 488002  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 3A, 38, Block I, Tangoio SD  
**AREA (HA):** 9.7468 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 0-40m asl. Rocky headland, coastal cliffs and a low isthmus. Also includes approx 2km of access road (Leyland Road). 30 x 50m raised wave cut platform present below headland.

**VEGETATION:** Mostly pasture grasses, some areas of low tauhinu scrub. The entire area is grazed by stock.

**FAUNA:** Skinks common on boulder banks on isthmus. Coastal birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Historic importance to local iwi and site of old whaling station. Registered Archaeological Sites - V20/68, V20/27.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Occasional goats graze the area along with sheep and cattle. No significant plant pests.

**FENCING:** Area not fenced, none required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium - walkers around beach, surfers, fishers, divers (mainly summer).

**ACCESS:** By foot around coast from Tangoio settlement (½hr walk).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** DOC access easement to this area via Leyland Road. Licence to Graze No. 42 (LES 303) - J A & P Tait Partnership (4.0468 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to protect historic values primarily by maintaining the undeveloped nature of the area.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Farndon Park Domain**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80087**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 301**MAP REFERENCE:** U21 462730**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 7, DP 7987, Secs 45 & 51, 66 & 67, Town Sections West Clive, Block I, Clive SD**AREA (HA):** 9.1025**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (Controlled and managed)**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Sports field, sports clubrooms etc.**VEGETATION:** Exotic trees, mowed grass.**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.**FENCING:** Adequately fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Sports grounds, clubhouse etc.**VISITOR USE:** High.**ACCESS:** From Napier/Hastings Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention will be to investigate disposal of this area to the appropriate authority.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Elsthorpe Domain**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80088**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V22 365365**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 36, Block VII, Oero SD**AREA (HA):** 5.4632**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawke's Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council (Controlled and managed)**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A flat paddock.**VEGETATION:** Established exotic trees surrounding pasture grasses.**FAUNA:** No known fauna values. Introduced birds.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.**FENCING:** Well fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Used by local community.**ACCESS:** Off Kahuranaki Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention will be to investigate disposal of this area to the local authority.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Otatara Pa **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80089  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Historic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 201 **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 390769  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lots 10 & 11 DP 12805, Lot 1 DP 6687, Lot 1 DP 6448, Lot 1 DP 2898 & Block  
 176 Puketapu Crown Grant District, Block VII, Heretaunga SD  
**AREA (HA):** 33.3088 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 12/9/78 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Maori Pa site situated on the true left bank of the Tutaekuri River. Rolling to steep pastureland with a generally easterly aspect. Varying between 10-120m asl. Reserve surrounded by private farmland to the south/west, HB Polytechnic land to the east and small holdings to the north.

**VEGETATION:** Almost all of reserve is in pasture. Remaining small areas are planted with tree lucerne and native trees. Occasional small patches of manuka throughout pasture area. Some willows in and around carpark area.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** This is one of the most significant archaeological sites in Hawke's Bay, and has national significance (see 2.4.11.1 and Appendix 11, Volume I).

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Very occasional gorse and blackberry (controlled by spraying) on higher, grazed areas. More blackberry around old Quarry area and near parking area.

**FENCING:** 100% fenced - all in good condition. Most of the reserve area is grazed by sheep.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Flush toilets, mowed carpark, signboard, approx 3 km of walking track.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium, mainly casual walkers. Greater use in summer.

**ACCESS:** Carpark is adjacent to Springfield Road. Alternative access from Churchill Drive off Otatara Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Grazing lease.

**OTHER ISSUES:** See Section 2.4.11.1, in Volume I.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the historic and archaeological values by pasture management and strict controls on developments in the reserve. The secondary intention will be to facilitate public enjoyment and appreciation of the reserve by way of tracks and interpretation. In conjunction with Heipipi Pa Historic Reserve, a Conservation Management Plan will be prepared for the reserve.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Bluff Hill **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80090  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 471842  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, D P 6634, Block IV, Heretaunga SD  
**AREA (HA):** 0.4280 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** This area of land contains a bowling green.

**VEGETATION:** Mowed and rolled grass, and exotic plantings.

**FAUNA:** No native species of significance.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** None required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Bowling green.

**VISITOR USE:** High.

**ACCESS:** Good.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Special Lease No. 82 (LES 202) - Bluff Hill Bowling Club (4280m2).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to investigate the disposal of the area to the appropriate authority.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Clifton No. 2 Domain Recreation Reserve      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80091  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve      **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:**      **MAP REFERENCE:** W21 545657  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 10, Block V, Clive SD. Sec 7, Block II, Kidnappers SD (SO 7317)  
**AREA (HA):** 11.5722      **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (controlled and managed by HDC and thence to Clifton Domain Board)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A beachfront area, with a shingle terrace adjoining the Clifton motorcamp.

**VEGETATION:** Grassed with occasional ngaio trees.

**FAUNA:** Coastal birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Good.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Camping ground facilities.

**VISITOR USE:** High.

**ACCESS:** Good access off Clifton Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to ensure that public access to the area is maintained. The area is the starting point for walking access along the beach to Cape Kidnappers.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Bluff Hill No. 2**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80092**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V21 471844**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 701, Block IV, Heretaunga SD (SO 6295)**AREA (HA):** 0.4451**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of bluffs at the East end of the Napier Hill (very steep to vertical, facing to the east). Bounded on the top side by residential sections and the Bluff Hill lookout reserve, and on the bottom by the Breakwater Road.

**VEGETATION:** Mixed native and exotic trees and shrubs. Sparse vegetation on the steeper areas.

**FAUNA:** Numerous rock pigeons roost on cliff faces. Bellbird, grey warbler and occasional NZ pigeon/kereru and tui.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Site of old Scinde Island tennis court on top of the bluffs.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Clematis vitalba, ivy, blackberry. Possums

**FENCING:** Not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil (Visitor facilities situated at viewpoint on flat land at the top of the cliffs).

**VISITOR USE:** Low to nil. (Many visitors to viewpoint adjacent to the area).

**ACCESS:** From Bluff Hill lookout or Breakwater Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to review the control and management to see if the area would be better vested in the local authority.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Tiwaewae Memorial Reserve**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80093**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Historic Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V20 460140**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Tutira C block, Block XII, Maungaharuru SD**AREA (HA):** 0.8093**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 4/84**EXPIRES:****LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 150m asl. Consists of a sloping ridge bounded on west by Lake Tutira, the north by a fenceline and south by the Kahikanui Stream.

**VEGETATION:** Steeper slopes are predominantly in manuka, and the ridge top in long grass and occasional shrubs. Blackberry and Japanese honeysuckle are common. Swampy areas characterised by rushes and sedges. Some larger trees, (cabbage trees and kowhai).

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** The site of the death of Chief Tiwaewae. Ultimately large parties of warriors from Taupo tribes made reprisals for the death of Tiwaewae and introduced the musket to Heretaunga. Little evidence of maori settlement remains. Registered Archaeological Site - V20/5. (See Appendix 11, Volume I).

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, goats (in low numbers), blackberry, Japanese honeysuckle, poplars. Growth of vegetation could impair future interpretation of the site.

**FENCING:** Adequate. Eastern boundary is unfenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil, none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Walking access only (around lake edge).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to protect the archaeological site by vegetation control.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Tutaekuri **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80094  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 342822  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Crown Land adjoining Blocks 156 & 206, Block II, Heretaunga SD  
**AREA (HA):** 15.6509 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of old riverbed and shingle river flats alongside the true left bank of the Tutaekuri River at approx 30m asl.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, areas of long grass, patches of blackberry and introduced weed species. Low native flora values.

**FAUNA:** Introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, blackberry, and gorse.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil, none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - no significant recreational opportunities in area.

**ACCESS:** HBRC road runs through the area. No public road access.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect water and soil conservation values by the exclusion of browsing animals. A secondary intention is to facilitate public access along the riverbank.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waimarama **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80095  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** W22 507455  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 2, Block X, Kidnappers SD  
**AREA (HA):** 0.5994 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A small area of flat land situated adjacent to Te Apiti Road. Bounded on the west by Te Apiti Road and the east by farmland. A moderately steep hill face rises to the east of the DOC land.

**VEGETATION:** Pasture grasses. No trees or shrubs present.

**FAUNA:** No known native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No animal or plant pests threatening natural or historic values.

**FENCING:** Roadside is fenced. A farm fence cuts the northern end of the area.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil, none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Good. Te Apiti Road runs alongside the area.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This area has low natural values. It is farmed as part of the adjoining property and is intensively grazed by stock. There are no fences between the DOC land and the neighbouring farm.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to ascertain that there is no historical significance, and if appropriate to investigate disposal.



## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Mangatewai **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80096  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 860308 & U23 915295  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block 202, Makaretu Crown Grant District, Block IX, Ruataniwha SD (SO 9133),  
& Block 203, Makaretu SD (SO 9133), & Section 1, SO 9990, Block XIV, Ruataniwha SD  
**AREA (HA):** 79.200 (2 areas) **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Two distinct areas, separated by the Mangatewai River Marginal Strip. Located on both banks of the Mangatewai River. Includes riverbank and flats. Bounded by pastoral farmland. Upper area is 48.95 ha, and lower area is 30.25 ha.

**VEGETATION:** Remnant native forest modified by grazing. Some large kahikatea, matai, rimu and rewarewa are present. Other plants include small totara, tawa and manuka. Some open grassed areas.

**FAUNA:** Grey warbler, tui, black shag, bellbird, morepork, NZ pigeon/kereru.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Partly fenced. Further fencing is necessary.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Through private farmland. Permission required.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the water and soil conservation and vegetation values of the two areas. This would require further fencing. The costs and practicalities of this will be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Cape Kidnappers**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80098**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Nature Reserve and Government Purpose Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** W21 610654**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 2, 3 and Black Reef, Block III, Kidnappers SD (SO 8314)**AREA (HA):** 12.9094**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 5/86**EXPIRES:****LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A narrow strip of coastal faces and steep cliffs at the southern end of Hawke Bay. Also a headland and reef system at Black reef. Black reef and headland consist of hard sandstone, with mudstone and soft sandstones toward Cape Kidnappers itself. An area of geological significance. (See section 2.5.6.1, Vol I).

**VEGETATION:** Native plantings (taupata, ngaio, karaka) in the area of the shelter. Sand dune area has rushes, spinifex and marram. Remainder of reserve area is pasture grazed by sheep and cattle. Flax and boxthorn on steeper areas.

**FAUNA:** Important gannet nesting area (approx 6000 nesting pairs). The most important mainland colony in NZ. Black billed gull rookery on cliffs below gannet colony.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Regionally of high symbolic significance to Maori and Pakeha. Named by Cook in 1769 for an attempt by Maori to kidnap a member of his ship's company. Many archaeological sites in the vicinity. Sites registered on conservation land - W21/82, W21/151.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Cats in moderate numbers - controlled by shooting. Possums and goats in low numbers - controlled by shooting. Blackbacked gulls occasionally predate gannet eggs. Boxthorn common on coastal faces. Varigated thistle can be a problem.

**FENCING:** Sand dune areas and Black Reef adequately fenced. Shelter and plantings adequately fenced. Remainder of reserve unfenced and grazed.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Public shelter, sign boards, toilets, approx 1km of walking track, interpretation signs, drinking water, picnic tables.

**VISITOR USE:** Very high - seasonal (Labour Weekend to June). Approximately 15,000 visitors.

**ACCESS:** Public access along beach from Clifton at low tide (approx 8km). Private road overland through Summerlee Station. Two concessionaires provide transport from Clifton.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Concession for tractor transportation of people to Cape Kidnappers gannet colonies.

**OTHER ISSUES:** See Section 2.5.11.2, in Volume I.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to protect the important wildlife habitat by control of predators and restrictions on public use where necessary. The second intention is to assist public enjoyment and appreciation by development and maintenance of facilities and signs. In addition, a new Conservation Management Plan will be prepared for the Reserve.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Upoko Block **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80100  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 472 755  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Block I, Clive SD  
**AREA (HA):** 18.600 (approx) **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A strip of approx 3km of shingle spit and beachfront at the Tutaekuri/Ngaruroro River mouth. Extends from the true left of the mouth in a northerly direction, between the sea and the Napier/Hastings Road.

**VEGETATION:** Low coastal shrubs, sparsely vegetated.

**FAUNA:** Terns and blackbilled gulls nest on spit occasionally. Skinks common in past.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No significant plant or animal pests.

**FENCING:** Unfenced - no fencing required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required or anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** High - mainly as access to river mouth for fishers/whiterbaiters.

**ACCESS:** From Napier/Hastings Road which runs alongside beach area.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Occupy - Building Encroachment (LES 316) - D Young (220 m2).

**OTHER ISSUES:** No active management in this area. River mouth is changable with floods and high seas.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main mangement intention is to ensure public access along the beach front.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Heipipi Pa **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80101  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Historic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 426916  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1 & 2, DP 2205, Lot 2, DP 2289, Lot 1, DP 13873, Pt Lot 19, DP 1856, Sec 50, SO 2193, Block XII, Puketapu SD  
**AREA (HA):** 24.4898 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of moderate to steep hill country to the west of SH2 and the north of Bayview township. Bounded by private farmland, private pine forest and smallholdings. Rises to about 100m asl.

**VEGETATION:** Mainly pasture grasses, occasional willows, some blackberry. South faces contain some manuka.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Important Maori Pa site with 500 year occupancy. Pits, shallow ditch and middens are visible. (See 2.5.11.1). Registered Archaeological Sites - V20/9, V20/10, V20/11, V20/12, V20/14.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Blackberry (scattered).

**FENCING:** 100% fenced (generally good condition).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** A vehicle track runs to top of the reserve from a gate on SH2. Walking access from Hill Road, Bayview.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** See Section 2.4.11.1, in Volume I.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the historic site by pasture and weed management. The secondary intention is to facilitate public appreciation by interpretation and track marking. In conjunction with Otatara Pa Historic Reserve, a Conservation Management Plan will be prepared for the area.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Tarawera Hot Springs **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80102  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 194364  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 1 & 17, Block VII, Tarawera SD (SO 6207 and SO 6365)  
**AREA (HA):** 11.0782 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 9/84 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Reserve on the true right of the Waipunga River. Comprises a flat terrace with a steep slope and a further terrace alongside the Waipunga River.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly manuka scrub with some broadleaved species and kowhai. On the western slopes several *Pinus radiata*. A large area of established grass.

**FAUNA:** Common scrubland birds with tuis and bellbirds present, particularly when flax plants are in flower.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Location of a small mineral hot spring used by early travellers on the Napier/Taupo Road.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, *P. radiata*, and on the eastern side blackberry is prolific.

**FENCING:** 10% fenced. Remainder bounded by Waipunga River to the north east. No fencing required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Derelict hot spring changing shed and 2 disused baths. Presently being upgraded by local residents.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal, except for locals.

**ACCESS:** From SH5 near the Tarawera Hotel a vehicle track gives access to a locked gate.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the native vegetation and habitat values. The secondary intention is to facilitate public use.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Waitangi**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80103**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V21 459753**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 20, Block XII, Heretaunga SD**AREA (HA):** 0.5281**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of mainly flat land running north and south between the bed of the Tutaekuri River in the south and horticultural land in the north. Cut by several shallow ditches. A deep drain and a stopbank run along the northern boundary.

**VEGETATION:** Mostly long grass. Occasional willows, some hemlock, lupins etc.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No animal pests. No significant plant pests.

**FENCING:** Northern boundary fenced, remainder unfenced (and no fencing required).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - whitebaiters and fishers.

**ACCESS:** A rough riverbank track leads to the area from Brookfields Bridge (upstream). Walking access upstream from Napier/Hastings Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Area is occasionally grazed.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to facilitate public access to this area. The secondary intention will be to exclude browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Mangapukahu **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80104  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 112 **MAP REFERENCE:** W20 505090  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lots 1 & 2, Sec 16, DP 16298, Block XIII, Moeangiangi SD  
**AREA (HA):** 77.0272 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of forest and second growth bush on the true left of the Aropoanui River approx 5km upstream from the river mouth. Altitude ranging between 10 and 380m asl. The topography is steep and the reserve is traversed by a band of bluffs at about 200m asl.

**VEGETATION:** Top half of reserve is regenerating broadleaved forest, scattered grassy clearings and areas of manuka. Below the bluff is a band of mainly taller regenerating forest, of tawa, titoki, rewarewa etc. Some podocarps present (kahikatea and matai).

**FAUNA:** Small kiwi population.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Registered Archaeological Site - W20/24. (See Appendix 11, Volume I).

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats in high numbers. Controlled regularly by shooting but reinfestation from surrounding pine forest a big problem. Possums present in moderate numbers - control ongoing. No significant plant pests.

**FENCING:** 100% fenced - generally good condition but needs regular checking.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - reserve not well known.

**ACCESS:** Public foot access only along private road (Carter Holts). Approx walking distance 3km. DOC has road access, via Carter Holt.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This reserve is little visited and not well known. Has been severely browsed in the upper section and goat numbers need to be kept low to allow recovery.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the reserve's vegetation and habitat values by the exclusion of browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Brookfields **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80105  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 446745  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 21, Block XII, Heretaunga SD  
**AREA (HA):** 0.5281 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A narrow strip of flat land at right angles to and crossing the lower Tutaekuri River. Flood prone, silted river flats.

**VEGETATION:** Rough grass and lupin.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** None.

**FENCING:** Area is unfenced - no fencing is required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none anticipated or required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** By vehicle track along riverbank from Brookfields Road Bridge. Gate is controlled by HBRC and is occasionally locked.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to facilitate public access to the Ngaruroro River.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Omahu **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80106  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 315735  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part riverbed, Block X, Heretaunga SD  
**AREA (HA):** 50.00 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A triangular area of flat land on the true left of the Ngaruroro River. Roughly bounded on the NE side by the Ohiwa Stream, south by the Ngaruroro River and NW by farmland.

**VEGETATION:** Much of the area contains tall willow, and poplars. Also some areas of long grass and riverside weeds. A smaller area is planted in lucerne crop.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Gorse (widespread), blackberry (scattered), and some large Buddleja plants present. Possums, hares, rabbits are present but are no threat.

**FENCING:** NW side fenced. Ngaruroro River and Ohiwa Stream form natural boundaries on other sides.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - probably used for fishing access occasionally.

**ACCESS:** From Napier-Taihape Road. Several rough tracks run through the area from beside Ohiwa Stream Bridge.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 27 (LES 302) - M Kupa (50 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain the soil and water conservation values of the area. The secondary intention is to facilitate public access to the river.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Chesterhope**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80107**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V21 428713**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 1, Block XII, Heretaunga SD (SO Plan 9684)**AREA (HA):** 0.1320**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A small rectangle of flat to gently sloping land on the true left bank of the Karamu Stream. Bordered on the south by a stream and the north by orchards. A low stopbank runs through the area.

**VEGETATION:** Grass, thistles, and a belt of silver poplars runs through the area.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Thistles abundant at time of inspection.

**FENCING:** An old fence is located within the area (not stock proof). Well fenced along orchard boundary. Fencing not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - occasional whitebaiters and anglers.

**ACCESS:** Walking access from Pakowhai Road and downstream along the riverbank.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 93 (LES 314) - C Hirini (1214 m<sup>2</sup>).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to facilitate public access to the Karamu Stream.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waipatiki **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80108  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 126 **MAP REFERENCE:** W20 520060  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 6, Block XIV, Moeangiangi SD (SO 1726)  
**AREA (HA):** 64.5473 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 10/81 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of coastal forest on the true left of the Waipatiki Stream, approx 2km upstream from the mouth. Steep hill country ranging between 10 and 200m asl. Two small streams flow through the reserve. Surrounded on three sides by pine plantations, and farmland to the south east.

**VEGETATION:** The upper slopes of the reserve contain tall kanuka with an understory of hangehange, kawakawa etc. Lower area of forest includes titoki, tawa, karaka, rewarewa etc. Some large, almost pure stands of nikau palms.

**FAUNA:** Kiwis present in past - survey required. Other bush birds common, including NZ piegon/kereru and tui.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** An old track, used initially by Maori, then by European explorers and subsequent horse and foot travellers, passes through the reserve.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Low numbers of goats at present - controlled by occasional shooting. Possum control ongoing. Some wilding pines near top of reserve. Occasional blackberry on edges of reserve.

**FENCING:** 100% fenced - good condition but requires regular checks.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Tracks (approx 2km), parking areas (2). Internal signs.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium - walkers mainly (predominantly summer use).

**ACCESS:** Public roads - Aropaonui and Waipatiki roads at top and bottom of reserve.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the reserve's natural values by the exclusion of browsing animals. The secondary intention is to facilitate public enjoyment and appreciation through maintaining existing tracks and signs.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** McLeans Bush **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80109  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V24 148823  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 14388, Block III, Tautane SD  
**AREA (HA):** 27.1700 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawke's Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 20.9.82 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** This reserve lies in the headwaters of a small tributary of the Whangaehu River. It lies to the south east and is on unstable clay loam hill soil with erosion an active process.

**VEGETATION:** Coastal forest remnant, logged and browsed in the past. Dominated by totara and hinau, but contains a broad range of native species including rewarewa, kahikatea, matai, titoki and mahoe.

**FAUNA:** Native birds are common within the reserve - fantail, bellbird, NZ pigeon/kereru and tui.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Gifted to the Crown in 1973 by the McLean family. No other known historical significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** The reserve is almost completely free from noxious weeds. Exotic trees have been introduced in some exposed areas in an attempt to control surface erosion. Possums inhabit the reserve, and also deer from time to time.

**FENCING:** Completely fenced - no natural boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Stiles, no tracks.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Legal access is via a stile which fronts onto Whangaehu Road. This road is 16km south of Porangahau via Cooks Tooth Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Parking - there is currently insufficient width in the berm of Whangaehu Road to provide the parking for current and projected use.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to maintain the reserve's significant vegetation and wildlife habitat values by fence maintenance and ongoing possum control.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Gwavas**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80110**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U22 940580**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 6 SO 10107, Section 6 SO 7604, Part Sections 11, 72, 76, 78, 79, 81, 83, 84, 94 Wakarara Crown Grant District, Blocks III, VI, VII, X, XI Wakarara SD**AREA (HA):** 2872.300**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Hill country dissected by small streams.**VEGETATION:** Some remnant pockets of forest in gullies containing red and black beech, rimu, matai and kahikatea. Most vegetation is scrub and low forest dominated by manuka and kanuka.**FAUNA:** Tui, bellbird, NZ pigeon/kereru, grey warbler, tomtit.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, goats and deer. Also, feral cats, rodents and mustelids. Some wilding pines (*Contorta* and *radiata*).**FENCING:** Not fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Poutaki hut.**VISITOR USE:** Low.**ACCESS:** Through Gwavas Forest/Carter Holt Harvey.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** With Carter Holt Harvey regarding public road access from the Makaroro river through to Whitnell Lodge. Grazing Lease (LAN 110) - Estate of J Howard (89.2080 hectares).**OTHER ISSUES:** Public road access may be closed by Carter Holt Harvey over the fire season or for logging operations.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to manage the area to protect its significant water and soil conservation values, habitat and recreation values by continuing goat control. Wilding pine control to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Whakatu **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80111  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 454712  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Rural section 45, Block II, Clive SD (SO 9258)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.2540 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A flat area, roughly rectangular in shape alongside the true right bank of the Clive river.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, long grass, some native trees, fruit trees. Areas of fennel, Japanese honeysuckle etc.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Japanese honeysuckle present.

**FENCING:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Lower end used as access by whitebaiters from the Napier-Hastings road.

**ACCESS:** From Napier-Hastings road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Two houses are using part of this land as an extension to their back sections (mowed, planted with fruit trees and as a tennis court). Low natural values in this area.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to facilitate public access to and along the Clive River.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Haumoana **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80112  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 497690  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Town sections 22 and 24, Block III, Clive SD (SO 8359)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.1470 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N **DATE APPROVED:** **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A town section on the beach front at Haumoana.

**VEGETATION:** Grassed - one Ngaio tree.

**FAUNA:** Nil.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Access to beach.

**ACCESS:** Off Haumoana Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to ensure public access to the beach front.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Blackhead **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80113  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V23 315036  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block II, Blackhead SD  
**AREA (HA):** 10.3192 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of flat to rolling sand dune country - approx 600m inland from the coast at Blackhead.

**VEGETATION:** Sand dune vegetation (marram, spinifex, sedges and rushes), pasture grasses and herbs. Large areas of sand with no vegetation cover.

**FAUNA:** Not investigated.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Site of proposed township that never eventuated. The area almost certainly contains midden and has significance to Maori.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Domestic stock, possums and rabbits.

**FENCING:** Not fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** None.

**VISITOR USE:** Low

**ACCESS:** No public access.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 49 (LES 304) - T B Hunter (10.31292 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Has potential for restoration of sand dune vegetation - fencing would be required.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Intention is to protect the vegetation and possible archaeological values of the area by investigating fencing and reviewing the lease.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Karituwhenua**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80114**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V21 447628**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 24, DP 15815, Block IV, Te Mata SD**AREA (HA):** 0.3275**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Located in a shallow small stream gully. Bordered on east side by smallholdings and west side by residential development. Exact location of area difficult to determine from plans available at time of inspection.

**VEGETATION:** Occasional willow trees, heavy cover of grass, fennel, bindweed, clematis vitalba etc on gully sides and stream banks.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Clematis vitalba present.

**FENCING:** Not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Via private property off Waimarama-Havelock North road or Reeve Drive (Havelock North).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Primary purpose of reserve appears to be for drainage reasons. The area has low natural values.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention will be to determine if the area may be better vested in the local authority.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Petane**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80115**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V21 428894**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 15, Block XVI, Puketapu SD**AREA (HA):** 0.1922**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** This is a house section on Onehunga Road, Bayview.**VEGETATION:** Exotic plantings.**FAUNA:** Nil.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.**FENCING:** Good.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** Off Onehunga Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Occupy No. 36 (LES 330) - J Greeks (Petane House).**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention will be to maintain the lease in the short-term and to investigate the possible disposal of this land.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Pourerere**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80116**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V23 399137**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 1-23, Block XII, Pourerere SD (SO 6741 and 6751)**AREA (HA):** 0.8446**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** House sections at Pourerere Beach.**VEGETATION:** Cottage gardens of exotic shrubs, trees, flowers and grass. Some native coastal species, eg. ngaio and taupata.**FAUNA:** Nil.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Registered Archaeological Sites - V23/9, V23/11.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.**FENCING:** Not required.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** Off Pourerere Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Twenty-three special leases with perpetual rights of renewal but no rights of freehold.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention will be to maintain the leases and ensure conditions of them are met.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Parkers Bush **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80117  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 443438  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 14050, Block IV, Oero SD  
**AREA (HA):** 5.3740 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Roughly rectangular in shape. An area of rolling to hilly country, heavily bushed at approx 400m asl. Surrounded by rolling to hilly farmland. Situated approx 1km from Waipoapoa Road.

**VEGETATION:** Modified by past milling. A few kahikatea, but mainly tawa, titoki, rewarewa and mahoe. Some grassy areas around the perimeter. Good understory regeneration since fencing in 1974.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds, notably NZ pigeon/kereru, tui and bellbird.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possum control by trapping ongoing. Goats absent. Clematis vitalba at 4 sites - control ongoing.

**FENCING:** 100% fenced and in good order. Fenced 1974.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - not well known. Access is difficult.

**ACCESS:** 20m wide right of way from Waipoapoa Road (walking access only). Foot access difficult due to terrain. Access via farm track by arrangement with owner.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is the protection of the natural values of the reserve by exclusion of browsing animals.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Mohi Bush **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80118  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 114 **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 438425  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Waimarama 2B2B, Waimarama Pt 2B2A, Lot 1, DP 17863, Block IV Oero SD  
 and Block I Waimarama SD  
**AREA (HA):** 72.6875 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 10/81 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 430m asl. Two areas of bush (both long and narrow and rectangular in shape). Rolling hill country with 3 small streams passing across the reserve. Rising from the road back to the top (east end) of the reserve. Small area of pastureland near the road.

**VEGETATION:** Remnant podocarp-broadleaved forest that has been partially logged. Canopy trees are rimu, kahikatea, tawa, titoki, rewarewa, matai. Tawa is dominant. Good understorey regeneration since fencing of reserve and cessation of illicit grazing. This forest is the best remaining example of its type in the ecological district.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds with relatively high numbers of NZ pigeon/kereru and tui. Riflemen are present (the only known population outside the main ranges). At least two species of gecko present. Location of a recently discovered new species of native weta, as yet unnamed.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known historical significance. No known archaeological sites.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possum control by poison bait stations ongoing. Goats not present. Deer present occasionally. Rodents, mustelids, hedgehogs and feral cats present. No problem weeds.

**FENCING:** 100% fenced, generally good - needs some work near top end of reserve to be sheep proof.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Toilet block, picnic shelter, parking area, sign board, approx 5km of walking tracks.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - medium. Mainly summer time use by walkers and picnickers.

**ACCESS:** Direct access to reserve off Waipoapoa road. Off-road parking.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Reserve Licence No. 44 (LES 105) - D G Cooper (4.8976 hectares); Reserve Licence No. 45 (LES 106) - D G Cooper (4.1 hectares) and Reserve Licence No. 47 (LES 108) - AGH Parker (1.4 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Some revegetation planting was done on the retired lease in 1991 and this is to be extended. Best known reserve on the Maraetotara plateau. The birds and vegetation of this reserve have been intensively studied over the last decade.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the reserves important vegetation and habitat values by exclusion of browsing animals. A secondary intention is to facilitate public enjoyment through existing tracking and interpretation.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Maraetotara **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80119  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 109 **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 427413  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 5, Block IV, Oero SD (SO 3029)  
**AREA (HA):** 30.9888 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** Y **DATE APPROVED:** 1/82 **EXPIRES:**  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 550m asl. A block of land roughly rectangular in shape (650 x 450m) rising gently to the East. No major streams in reserve. Approx 5 ha in the NW corner of the reserve is in pasture land. Surrounded on 3 sides by pastureland, and on the top (east) side by open native bush.

**VEGETATION:** Remnant podocarp-broadleaved forest. Canopy of kahikatea, tawa, titoki, rewarewa, lacebark etc. Good understory regeneration since fencing in 1980. Some areas of long grass around the edges. A very good example of the forest type in this ecological district.

**FAUNA:** Common native birds, with high concentrations of NZ pigeon/kereru and tui. Rifleman possibly present (if so, a significant population).

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possum control programme ongoing. Deer sometimes present. No problem weeds.

**FENCING:** 100% fenced (condition generally good.)

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - mainly due to poor access and lack of facilities.

**ACCESS:** Unformed right of way from Waipoapoa road along north side of reserve. Vehicle access to within 50 metres (Waipoapoa Road).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Reserve Licence No. 55 (LES 111) - G G & J E Steenkamer (4.9 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Very little recreational use is made of this reserve.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention will be to protect the reserves native vegetation and habitat values by excluding browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Kahika **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80120  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 354505  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Riverbed, Block XI, XV Te Mata SD  
**AREA (HA):** 60.0 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area divided into two blocks. Upstream area is a flat river terrace on true left of Tukituki River. A steep escarpment rises to the west of the area. Downstream area is a flat area of riverbed shingle and silt, which is flood-prone and unstable on the outside of an eroding river bend.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, with areas of long grass, blackberry and gorse.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, rabbits, hares present but no threat. Gorse and blackberry present.

**FENCING:** Upstream block is electric fenced and grazed. Downstream block not fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Via private land or by walking up riverbed. No easy public access.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 164 (LES 323) - L G Bell (15 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Upper area is a relatively stable river flat, but lower area is very unstable and has become part of the Tukituki riverbed proper.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to protect the water and soil conservation values, by excluding browsing animals from the river edge. A secondary intention is to facilitate public access along the Tukituki River.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Te Aute **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80121  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 290440  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Tukituki Riverbed, Block I, Oero SD  
**AREA (HA):** 60.7028 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of flat land on the true left side of the Tukituki river, bounded on one side by farmland and the other by the Tukituki riverbed. Approx 2km long by 400 metres wide. Low lying and somewhat flood prone.

**VEGETATION:** Patches of willows, large areas of long grass, occasional patches of lupins. Areas of gorse and blackberry. Occasional wattle trees.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Gorse and blackberry spread throughout. Possums, rabbits, hares present, but not threatening any important natural values.

**FENCING:** East side adequately fenced. Remainder partially electric fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Through private land from Middle Road. The only public walking access is along the Tukituki riverbed.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 137 (LES 322) - G Kelt (60.7028 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the soil and water conservation values by excluding browsing animals from the river banks. A secondary intention is to facilitate public access to and along the river.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Patangata **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80122  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 286373  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Tukituki Riverbed, Block V, Oero SD  
**AREA (HA):** 0.04 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A small area of river flats on the true left of the Tukituki River, immediately below the Patangata Bridge, which is flood prone and unstable. Area is grazed. Some areas of bare shingle.

**VEGETATION:** Mainly short pasture grasses, some gorse and lupin plants.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Gorse and lupin.

**FENCING:** Nil, not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** From Elsthorpe Road. Access is by vehicle track from near Patangata township.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Occupy : Water Supply (LES 031) - R Minton (100 m2).

**OTHER ISSUES:** A very small area with low natural values, and little or no potential for restoration.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main management intention will be to investigate the possibility of vesting in the control of the local authority.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Waipawa **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80123  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 170337  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Accretion, Block XI, Waipukurau SD  
**AREA (HA):** 1.2518 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area of willow and grass adjoining Waipawa river, within Waipawa township.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass.

**FAUNA:** Introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Hemlock, lupins, Clematis vitalba, blackberry, possums.

**FENCING:** Not fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Motorbike riding, fishing, picnicking.

**ACCESS:** Public road within Waipawa township.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Stoney Creek **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80124  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 165330  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Section 12, Tarawera pt 10B, Blocks VI, VII, X Tarawera SD  
**AREA (HA):** 740.00 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A bush-clad area in the Ahimanawa Ranges, comprising two valley systems forming the major lower catchments of Stoney Creek (Momonanui to the south and Ohane Stream to the north). Heavily dissected and rugged country, with numerous ridges and steep, fast flowing streams.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly red and mountain beech forest with pockets of podocarp forest at lower levels.

**FAUNA:** Common forest birds, also red fronted parakeets, kaka and possibly kiwi.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Red and to a lesser extent sika deer in low to moderate numbers, possums in moderate to high numbers, and occasionally wild pigs in very low numbers. Pampas and buddleja present in stream beds.

**FENCING:** Nil, not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Hunting, occasional tramping.

**ACCESS:** Off SH5 at Stoney Creek, via Carter Holt Forest access easement.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Public access easement.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention will be the protection of the natural values of the area by encouraging commercial and recreational hunting. The secondary management intention will be to retain the remote and undeveloped nature of the area, as with the adjacent Tarawera Conservation Area.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Tank**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80126**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V22 205302**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Lot 14, DP 1672, Block XVI, Waipukurau SD**AREA (HA):** 0.3490**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area of willow and grass adjoining Tukituki river, southeast of Waipawa.**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass.**FAUNA:** Introduced birds, black shag, pied stilt, banded dotterel.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Rabbits, Possums.**FENCING:** Along farm boundary only.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Minimal - fishing, picnics etc.**ACCESS:** From Pourerere Road turn onto Walker Road and then access is across riverbed.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangataura**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80127**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U22 891530**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 22, Block XIII, Wakarara SD (SO 3043)**AREA (HA):** 1.0843**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Old house site at Wakarara - located at the corner of North Block and Wakarara Roads. Adjacent to this section is the Wakarara Education Camp.

**VEGETATION:** Grass, some concrete with scattered garden plantings (flax and other small shrubs). A row of mature radiata on western boundary. Grass currently grazed.

**FAUNA:** No native species of note.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No species adversely impacting on natural or historic values.

**FENCING:** Boundary is fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Gravel driveway from Wakarara Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Rochfort **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80128  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 386536  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Crown land, Block XI, Te Mata SD  
**AREA (HA):** 1.6187 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of flat flood prone land on the true right of the Tukituki river.

**VEGETATION:** Long grass, gorse, riverbed weeds and occasional blackberry.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Rabbits, hares, possums present but no threat. Gorse and blackberry present.

**FENCING:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Across private land from Rochfort Road or by walking up Tukituki riverbed.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No 85 (LES 310) - Hau-Ora Ltd (1.6187 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the area's water and soil conservation values. The secondary intention is to facilitate public access along the riverbank.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Hinekawa **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80129  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 200310  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 2, 3 (Crown land), Block XVI, Waipukurau SD  
**AREA (HA):** 8.8660 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area of willows and grass between the Tukituki and Waipawa Rivers, southeast of Waipawa.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass.

**FAUNA:** Banded dotterel, black shag, introduced birds, pied stilts.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Rabbits, possums.

**FENCING:** Along farm boundary only.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal- fishing, picnicing.

**ACCESS:** Road access to riverbed from Pourerere Road (via Walker Road).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Tuki Tuki River (Lindsay) **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80130  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scenic Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 099298 , V23 101297  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 18, 55, Block XIV, Waipukurau SD (SO 6807 and SO 5574)  
**AREA (HA):** 9.8271 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Situated on a river terrace along the Tukituki river. A stockbank is its northern boundary and the Tukituki River the southern.

**VEGETATION:** A remnant of podocarp forest containing magnificent trees of kahikatea and matai, with smaller trees of titoki, mahoe and lacebark. Exotic willows, poplars and other trees on western and northern edges.

**FAUNA:** Native birds include - fantail, bellbird, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums. Exotic vegetation along the western and northern perimeters, include willow, cypress, silver poplar, blackberry, broom.

**FENCING:** Some old fencing exists along the southern end.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Toilet, loop-track.

**VISITOR USE:** Average.

**ACCESS:** Good public road access.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to assist the Central Hawkes Bay District Council in the preparation of a management plan, and in the day-to-day management of the reserve, to protect its special vegetation and wildlife habitat values. There will also be discussions about future control and management options.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangatarata**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80131**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V23 219298**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block 104, Block XVI, Waipukurau SD**AREA (HA):** 0.2440**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area of grass and willows adjoining Tukituki river, northeast of Waipukurau.**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass.**FAUNA:** Banded dotterel, black shag, introduced birds.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Lupins, rabbits, possums.**FENCING:** On farm boundary only.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.**ACCESS:** Along riverbed from Walker Road (off Pourerere Road).**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Ford**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80132**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V23 142293**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 47, Block XV, Waipukurau SD**AREA (HA):** 0.4220**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Small area of grass and scattered trees adjacent to the Tukituki River. Located just north of Waipukurau.

**VEGETATION:** Exotic species - predominantly willows.

**FAUNA:** Exotic species.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Off Ford Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to investigate whether this area would be better controlled and managed by another organization.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Tarawera **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80133  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 150280  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block 10A, Blocks IX, X, Tarawera SD and Block II Pohue SD  
**AREA (HA):** 1485.6600 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A long ridge and valley system in the Ahimanawa Ranges, bounded to the south west by the Toropapa Stream and to the east by the Omakawa Stream. Heavily dissected and rugged hill country, with numerous ridges, and steep, fast flowing streams.

**VEGETATION:** Higher altitude forest cover red and mountain beech forest, with some areas of podocarp forest at lower levels.

**FAUNA:** Common forest birds, plus kaka and red fronted parakeet. Kiwi possibly present.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Red and sika deer present in low to moderate numbers, possums present in moderate numbers. Pampas and buddleja in stream beds.

**FENCING:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Hunting, and occasional tramping.

**ACCESS:** Via SH5 and Omarawa Road leading into the Te Awahohonu Forest, and via Takarere Road at Stoney Creek. Off SH5 through legal easements across CHH land.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the natural values of the area by encouraging commercial and recreational hunting. The secondary intention is to retain the remote and undeveloped character of the area, as with the adjacent Stoney Creek Conservation Area.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Hatuma **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80134  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V23 110255  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Pt Sec 7, Block II, Motuotaraia SD  
**AREA (HA):** 100.18 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area of land found on the western side of lake, including some lakebed.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, grasses, rushes with pastoral farmland on western boundary.

**FAUNA:** Dabchick, black shag, little black shag, little shag, white faced heron, black swan, mallard, grey teal, shoveller, pukeko, black fronted dotterel, pied stilt, black billed gull, spotless crane, bittern, paradise shelduck. A very significant wildlife habitat.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** The lake and surrounding areas have important Maori historical and cultural values. The lake has been an important source of food (mainly eels and birds) in the past.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums inhabit the area. Willows spreading into lake.

**FENCING:** Adjacent pastoral farmland fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil

**VISITOR USE:** Used traditionally each year by waterfowl hunters. Used in the past for rowing and power boating, but these activities are restricted by the shallowness of the lake (see below).

**ACCESS:** Poor - a paper road off Hatuma Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Licence to Graze No. 133 (LES 321) - M Ormsby (22.5 hectares) and Licence to Graze No. 95 (LES 315) - PIR Mackie (12.3400 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** A management board was established in 1992 and are currently reviewing future management of the entire lake, much of which is privately owned.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to manage the area to protect its significant wildlife habitat values by advocating management of the entire lake and its environs that will not adversely impact on natural or historic values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Scouts **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80135  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Scout Hall Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 466811  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 22, Block IV, Heretaunga SD (SO 3004)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.0736 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council (Controlled and managed by Scouts Association)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A small area within Napier City with a scout hall situated on it.

**VEGETATION:** Nil.

**FAUNA:** Nil.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Nil, not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Scout Hall.

**ACCESS:** Nil.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Reserve Licence No. 30 - Building Encroachment (LES 101) - M Raroa (12 m2).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main management intention will be to investigate if there is a more relevant authority which could administer this area.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** CCS **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80136  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 468827  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Town section 772, Block IV, Heretaunga SD (SO 5567)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.1214 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Town section with building located on it.

**VEGETATION:** Nil.

**FAUNA:** Nil.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Nil, not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** House - no public use.

**VISITOR USE:** Crippled Children's Society use.

**ACCESS:** N/A.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Controlled and managed by NZ Crippled Children's Society.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main management intention will be to investigate if there is a more appropriate authority which could administer this area.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Conservancy Office **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80137  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Courthouse Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 701 **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 470834  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Town section 772, Block IV, Heretaunga SD (SO 2726)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.1309 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Site of Hawke's Bay Conservancy Office on Marine Parade. Office situated in the old Napier Courthouse.

**VEGETATION:** Gardens contain ethnobotanically significant native plants which are nationally or regionally threatened.

**FAUNA:** Nil.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Old Napier Courthouse (Historic Building, Class B) is a fine example of colonial architecture and a rare survivor of the 1931 earthquake. (See Appendix 10, Volume I).

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** The Conservancy's main visitor centre - displays, information, sales, interpretation etc.

**VISITOR USE:** High.

**ACCESS:** Off Marine Parade.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Continue to use for office accomodation, consistent with the protection of historic values and the character of the building.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Raumati Public Hall **INVENTORY NUMBER**53 80138  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 780081  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 25, Block XVI, Norsewood SD  
**AREA (HA):** 1.6187 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat paddock located at the junction of Tipapakuku-Maunga-Tiratu roads, containing a small hall.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly grass.

**FAUNA:** No native species of significance.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Hall possibly has historic significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No species threatening natural or historic values.

**FENCING:** Ring fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Hall.

**VISITOR USE:** Local use.

**ACCESS:** Off Tipapakuku Road, east of Dannevirke.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Review historic significance of hall. Investigate disposal of the land.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Te Rehunga Kindergarten**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80139**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** T23 663052**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 64, Block I, Tahoraiti SD (SO 2851)**AREA (HA):** 0.1998**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council (Controlled and managed by Central District Play Centre Association)**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Small area used for Kindergarten.**VEGETATION:** Grass.**FAUNA:** Nil.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.**FENCING:** Fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Kindergarten facilities.**VISITOR USE:** High Use.**ACCESS:** Off Te Rehunga south or Kumeti roads.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Te Mata Kindergarten**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80140**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V21 444635**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block 18, Te Mata Crown Grant District, Block IV, Te Mata SD**AREA (HA):** 0.1823**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (Controlled and managed by Havelock North Free Kindergarten Association)**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** This area contains a kindergarten.**VEGETATION:** Nil.**FAUNA:** Nil.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.**FENCING:** Not required.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Kindergarten.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** Nil.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main management intention will be to investigate the disposal of this area to another authority.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Waipawa Kindergarten**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80141**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V22 165343**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block 80, Block XI, Waipukurau SD (SO 5292)**AREA (HA):** 0.1525**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council (Controlled and managed by Waipukurau Free Kindergarten)**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Kindergarten and grounds.**VEGETATION:** Grass, concrete.**FAUNA:** Nil.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.**FENCING:** Fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Kindergarten facilities.**VISITOR USE:** High.**ACCESS:** Good access.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Lake View (Kindergarten)

**INVENTORY NUMBER**53 80142

**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve

**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated

**FILE REFERENCE:**

**MAP REFERENCE:** V23 126273

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 8, DP 10405, Block XIV Waipukurau SD

**AREA (HA):** 0.0978

**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga

**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N

**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Kindergarten building and playground, within Waipukurau.

**VEGETATION:** Grass and concrete.

**FAUNA:** N/A.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** N/A.

**FENCING:** Fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Kindergarten use.

**VISITOR USE:** N/A.

**ACCESS:** Nil.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waitangi Road **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80143  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 469755  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 57, Block I, Clive SD (SO 7557)  
**AREA (HA):** 1.1504 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Small strip of grazing land running into the old Tutaekuri water channel.

**VEGETATION:** Pasture running into old water channel.

**FAUNA:** Whitebait spawning area and waterfowl habitat in old river channel.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Good, from Napier-Hastings Highway.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the water and soil conservation values. A secondary intention is to protect and enhance the habitat values by stock exclusion.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Muddy Creek **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80144  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 456714  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Rural Sec 44, Block II, Clive SD (SO 6802)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.1030 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (Controlled and managed)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Small flat area approx 15 x 60 metres, containing a deep slow flowing drain and a HBRC pumping station (Muddy Creek No. 2). Vehicle access along the true left side of drain. Drain pumps into Clive River under the Napier/Hastings Road.

**VEGETATION:** True right side of drain - long grass and weeds. True left side - mowed grass.

**FAUNA:** No species of note.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Two metre pipe and netting roadside fence. Most of north side corrugated iron fence. Remainder unfenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - gate usually locked.

**VISITOR USE:** Drive on from Napier/Hastings Road.

**ACCESS:** Good, from Napier-Hastings Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention will be to investigate whether the area would not be better vested in the local authority.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Dartmoor Road **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80145  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 708 **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 306825  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block 178 Puketapu Crown Grant District, Blocks I & II, Heretaunga SD  
**AREA (HA):** 9.8116 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A narrow 2km strip between stopbank and private land on the true left of the Tutaekuri River.

**VEGETATION:** Willows and grass.

**FAUNA:** Nil.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possum and rabbits - no threat.

**FENCING:** Fence on private land side adequate.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** None required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - mainly anglers.

**ACCESS:** Across private land.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is the protection of the soil and water conservation values. This may be better achieved by vesting in the control of the local authority.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Powdrell Road**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80146**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V21 425757**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 116, Block VIII, Heretaunga SD, Sub Sec 113 Meeanee, Block VIII, Heretaunga SD, Sec 23, Block XII, Heretaunga SD**AREA (HA):** 2.4831**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Napier City Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area is in two blocks and is located near the end of Powdrell Road. One block is on true left of the Tutaekuri river, the other is long and narrow and at right angles to the river.

**VEGETATION:** Shingle with grass.

**FAUNA:** Nil.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** River access.

**ACCESS:** From Powdrell Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect soil and water values. A secondary intention is to facilitate public access to and along the river bank.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Ngaruroro**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80147**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V21 357731**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 12, Block X, Heretaunga SD**AREA (HA):** 0.4930**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A small area of riverbank land on the true right of the Ngaruroro River approximately 2½km downstream from Fernhill.

**VEGETATION:** Willows and long grass.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Scattered blackberry.

**FENCING:** Unknown.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - the occasional angler.

**ACCESS:** By foot from Ngaruroro riverbed. Vehicle track upstream from Carrick Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area primarily to protect its soil and water conservation and public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Kaiapo Road **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80148  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 373677  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 103, Block XV, Heretaunga SD  
**AREA (HA):** 4.066 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of flat land near Kaiapo Road, Hastings, surrounded by orchards and small holdings.

**VEGETATION:** Pasture/crops.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No pests of significance.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** From Kaiapo Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention will be to investigate whether the area would not be better vested in the HBRC.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Tukituki No. 1 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80149  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 045342  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block 352, Block IX, Waipukurau SD (SO 87481)  
**AREA (HA):** 2.1925 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area adjoining Tukituki riverbed.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass.

**FAUNA:** Grey warbler, introduced birds, frogs.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Lupins.

**FENCING:** Along farm boundary good fencing exists.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.

**ACCESS:** Through private farmland.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Tukipo **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80150  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 070310  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 15, Block XIII, Waipukurau SD  
**AREA (HA):** 57.9300 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area of shingle riverbed and adjoining flats covered in willow trees and grass.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass.

**FAUNA:** Pied stilt, paradise duck.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, rabbits, lupins, broom, blackberry.

**FENCING:** Fenced along farm boundary only.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Picnics, fishing.

**ACCESS:** Via floodbank track off Ashcott Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Breakwater **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80151  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 204311  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Block 103, Blocks XII & XVI, Waipukurau SD (SO 7567)  
**AREA (HA):** 5.0558 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area of willows and grass adjoining lower Waipawa River.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass.

**FAUNA:** Introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, rabbits, hemlock, blackberry.

**FENCING:** Fenced along farm boundary only.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Picnics, fishing.

**ACCESS:** Pourerere Road and Walker Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Ford**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80152**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V22 165300 and V23 163299**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 51, Block XV Waipukurau SD (SO 7254) and Section 53, Block XV, Waipukurau SD (SO 8151)**AREA (HA):** 53.4982**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area of willows and grass adjoining the Tukituki river near Waipukurau.**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass.**FAUNA:** Grey duck, banded dotterel, harrier hawk.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Lupins, gorse, hemlock, possums, rabbits.**FENCING:** Along farm boundary only.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Picnics, fishing, bird watching.**ACCESS:** Via stopbank track which is reached from Ford Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Tukituki No. 2**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80153**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V23 120293**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sections 8, 9, 10, Block XIV, Waipukurau SD (SO 8142, SO 8143, SO 8144)**AREA (HA):** 140.5256**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat braided riverbed of Tukituki river with adjoining willows.**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass, pine trees.**FAUNA:** Banded dotterel, pied stilt, paradise ducks.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Lupins, gorse, blackberry, possums, rabbits.**FENCING:** Along farm boundaries.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Swimming, picnics, fishing, rafting, canoeing.**ACCESS:** SH2 access and also various access points around Waipukurau township.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Waipawa No. 1**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80154**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U22 085384**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 30, Block VI, Waipukurau SD (SO 8672)**AREA (HA):** 1.1855**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A flat area of willow trees adjoining Waipawa riverbed.**VEGETATION:** Willow trees.**FAUNA:** Grey warbler, introduced birds.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Broom.**FENCING:** Along farm boundary (in good condition).**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.**ACCESS:** Through private farmland.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waipawa No. 2 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80155  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve (Soil Conservation and River Control) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 080390  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 40, Block V, Waipukurau SD (SO 7951)  
**AREA (HA):** 10.9164 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council (Controlled and managed by HBRC)

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area of willows and grass between stopbank and the Waipawa riverbed.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass, poplars, a few pine trees.

**FAUNA:** Grey warbler, introduced birds, banded dotterel in adjoining riverbed.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Broom, blackberry, rabbits, possums.

**FENCING:** Fenced along farm boundary with a good fence.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.

**ACCESS:** Through private farmland.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Unclear, to be investigated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Camberley Kindergarten**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80156**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated.**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 700**MAP REFERENCE:** V21 379681**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 9, DP 10466, Block XV, Heretaunga SD**AREA (HA):** 0.1307**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** This area in Hastings has a kindergarten situated on it.**VEGETATION:** N/A.**FAUNA:** N/A.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** N/A.**FENCING:** Nil.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Kindergarten.**VISITOR USE:** Kindergarten use.**ACCESS:** N/A.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to investigate disposal of the area.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mahora Kindergarten**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80157**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 700**MAP REFERENCE:** V21 401682**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 9258, Block XV, Heretaunga SD**AREA (HA):** 0.1441**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** This area in Hastings has a kindergarten situated on it.**VEGETATION:** N/A.**FAUNA:** N/A.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** N/A.**FENCING:** Nil.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Kindergarten.**VISITOR USE:** Kindergarten use.**ACCESS:** Nil.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** N/A.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to investigate disposal of the area.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Raureka Kindergarten**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80158**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Local Purpose Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 700**MAP REFERENCE:** V21 382665**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 11, DP 9866, Block XV, Heretaunga SD**AREA (HA):** 0.1214**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** This area in Hastings has a kindergarten situated on it.**VEGETATION:** N/A.**FAUNA:** N/A.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** N/A.**FENCING:** N/A.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Kindergarten.**VISITOR USE:** Kindergarten use.**ACCESS:** N/A.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to investigate disposal of the area.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Ongaonga Field Centre **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80159  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 020380  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 60, Block VIII, Ruataniwha SD. Block VIII, Ruataniwha SD  
**AREA (HA):** 0.7030 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Situated on the corner of Newman Street (paper road) and Bridge Street in the Ongaonga village. Ongaonga stream passes through the southern end of the section.

**VEGETATION:** Plantings - hebes, kowhai, totara, lemonwoods, cabbage trees.

**FAUNA:** No species of note.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** The Office is the original Pendle Hill Homestead, moved to this location in 1990. (See Appendix 10, Volume I).

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.

**FENCING:** Some boundary fencing.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Information Centre, carpark.

**VISITOR USE:** Average - hunting permits, information etc.

**ACCESS:** Excellent, via Bridge Street.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Maintenance of the Ongaonga Field Centre facilities in support of the Department's operations within Central and Southern Hawkes Bay.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Mangatewainui No. 2 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80160  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 820188  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 2, Block VI, Norsewood SD (SO 9742)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.2580 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep faces located to the east of Mangatewainui Conservation Area. Mangatewainui River forms its southern boundary and pastoral farmland its northern boundary.

**VEGETATION:** Scattered black beech, Pittosporum spp.

**FAUNA:** Some native birds - fantail, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Nil, but some natural boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Off SH2.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area in conjunction with Mangatewainui Conservation Area (Inventory Sheet 80052) to protect its soil and water conservation and habitat values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Public Utility**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80161**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** T24 530913**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Woodville Rural Section 219, Block XIII, Woodville SD (SO 8754)**AREA (HA):** 11.4700**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat farm paddocks, south of Woodville.**VEGETATION:** Grass.**FAUNA:** No species of note recorded.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Nil.**FENCING:** Paddocks fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** Off SH2 and Ormond Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Reserve Licence No. 37 (LES 113) - J S & J M Rossiter (11.47 hectares).**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Waipunga No. 2**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80162**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19 272280**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 2, Block IV, Pohue SD (SO 10206)**AREA (HA):** 156.20**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep, bushclad ridges leading down to the true right bank of the Waipunga River.

**VEGETATION:** Stands of mature kanuka with emergent hardwoods along the lower terraces. Higher on the ridge tops a mixture of bracken and manuka with tutu and Coprosma spp.

**FAUNA:** Fernbirds recorded.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats, possums, pigs. Ragwort in the few clearings.

**FENCING:** Fenced on its western, eastern and south western boundaries. The largest boundary (southern edge) is not fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** From the Waipunga River. Management access through Landcorp property.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention for this area is to exclude browsing animals, to protect the habitat and soil and water conservation values.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Pohangina River**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80163**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** T23 563180**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Crown land reserved from sale adjoining Section 66, Block XIV, Pohangina SD**AREA (HA):** 2.7**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Manawatu**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Manawatu District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 100m asl. Strip of land adjacent true left of Pohangina riverbed approximately 1 km long.

**VEGETATION:** Willows and scrubland.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native and introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No archaeological sites. Historical/cultural significance unknown.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, rabbits, hares. No control carried out by DOC. No natural or historic values at risk.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - mainly anglers.

**ACCESS:** Foot access via Pohangina riverbed, or from Awahou South Road across private land. Permission required from landowner.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To retain and manage the area for its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Te Ekaou Stream **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80164  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** T23 563180  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block VII, Pohangina SD (SO 23839)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.6 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Manawatu  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Manawatu District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 200m asl. Strip of land on true right/left of Te Ekaou Stream.

**VEGETATION:** Willows and scrubland.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native and introduced species of birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No recorded archaeological sites. Historical/cultural significance unknown.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, hares, rabbits. No control carried out by DOC. No natural or historic values at risk.

**FENCING:** True left of stream fenced but not true right.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Foot access from road bridge down stream bed.

**ACCESS:** Nil.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To retain the area and manage it to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Manawatu River No. 1**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80165**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** T24 580874, 590873**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 19, Block VIII, Woodville SD. Sec 67, 68, Block IX, Woodville SD (SO 9149)**AREA (HA):** 4.0400**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A flat area of grass and willows alongside the Manawatu River.**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass.**FAUNA:** Introduced species.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, stock.**FENCING:** A cattle fence exists along the farm boundary.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.**ACCESS:** Off Bluff Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Manawatu River No. 2 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80166  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** T24 655940  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 43-46, Block IX, Tahoraita SD (SO 8382 & SO 9147)  
**AREA (HA):** 6.42 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:**

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area of riverbed and willows on both sides of the Manawatu River, north of Kumeroa.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass.

**FAUNA:** Introduced species.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Lupins, possums.

**FENCING:** In places along farm boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.

**ACCESS:** Across private land.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Gold Creek**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80167**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U20 075965**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block 194 Patoka Crown Grant District, Blocks VI & X Kuripapango SD & Blocks V, IX Patoka SD**AREA (HA):** 18.2080**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):****LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** True right of the Tutaekuri River, to the east of Kuripapango - steep faces with some shingle slips.

**VEGETATION:** Scrub and low forest of manuka and kanuka.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds and shags, paradise ducks, mallards.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No recorded archaeological sites. Historic significance unknown.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, deer. Deer/pig control carried out by private hunters. Possum control, carried out by commercial trappers. Level of control is not sufficient for long-term regeneration to take place.

**FENCING:** Nil. Fencing not required as pine forests bound the area.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** From Lawrence Roadend. Foot access via private road through exotic forest and then via Gold Creek.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to maintain the soil and water conservation values of the area by encouraging recreational hunting and commercial trapping of possums, as in the adjoining Forest Park.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Timahanga Stream**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80168**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U21 895855**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sections 9, 10, Block XI, Kuripapango SD (SO 9110)**AREA (HA):** 26.4**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Rangitikei District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep faces on both sides of the Timahanga Stream.**VEGETATION:** Predominantly manuka scrub, with broadleaved species.**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No recorded archaeological sites. Historic significance unknown.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, deer.**FENCING:** Not fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** Across private lands by permission of landowner (Timahanga Station).**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the soil and water conservation values of the area by controlling introduced animals. In the long-term the area should be fenced.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Ohara Stream**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80169**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U21 955670**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 22, Block II, Wakarara SD. Secs 32, 33, Block XV, Ngaruroro SD. Sec 14, Block XVI, Ngaruroro SD. Sec 13, Block XVI, Ngaruroro SD. Sec 31, Blocks XV, XVI, Ngaruroro SD. Sec 12, Block III, Wakarara SD. Sec 3, Block XIV, Ngaruroro SD.**AREA (HA):** 145.9013**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Margins of Tarapeke and Ohara Streams. The streams are deep in places with native vegetation on the steep banks.**VEGETATION:** Scattered black beech, rimu, kahikatea. Broadleaf, mahoe, Pittosporum spp, totara in places. Also grassy areas with broom and gorse.**FAUNA:** A variety of native birds (bellbird, tui, NZ pigeon/kereru, fantail) and many introduced birds.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, gorse, broom and blackberry.**FENCING:** Unfenced. In some areas the steep banks prevent stock access.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Low. However, it does provide access to Ruahine Forest Park.**ACCESS:** Two access points off Mangleton Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its vegetation and wildlife habitat values and as an access to Ruahine Forest Park.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Gull Stream**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80170**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U21 965724**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 34, Block XV, Ngaruroro SD (SO 9108)**AREA (HA):** 2.2000**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Both sides of Gull Stream, adjoining Ruahine Forest Park.**VEGETATION:** Scattered kahikatea, rimu and black beech. Kowhai is abundant. Lemonwood, Pittosporum spp and manuka also common.**FAUNA:** Grey warbler, NZ pigeon/kereru, tui and introduced species.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.**FENCING:** Adjacent pastoral farmland on the southern and northern sides are fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Low.**ACCESS:** Over private land (Kereru Station).**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Poporangi Stream**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80171**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U21 020670**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 11, 12, Blk XVI, Ngaruroro SD, (SO 2661 & SO 2662), Secs 16-18, Block IV, Wakarara SD, (SO 9103)**AREA (HA):** 25.80**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Poporangi Stream margins.**VEGETATION:** Remnant forest of totara, matai, rimu and black beech. Willows abundant in places.**FAUNA:** NZ pigeon/kereru, tui, grey warbler.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, gorse, blackberry.**FENCING:** Most boundaries adjacent to pastoral farmland are fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Low.**ACCESS:** Via Duff Road (across private land).**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its vegetation and wildlife habitat values and possible public access values. Fencing maintenance to be carried out.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Middle Stream**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80172**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U22 840490**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 30, 35, Block XIII, Wakarara SD (SO 9117)**AREA (HA):** 7.2800**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Banks of the Middle Stream on the flanks of the Ruahine Ranges. Steep bushclad stream banks in places.

**VEGETATION:** Remnant forest of black beech, red beech, rimu and kahikatea. The understory comprises of broadleaf, mingimingi.

**FAUNA:** Grey warbler, NZ pigeon/kereru, tui, fantail.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, goats.

**FENCING:** Unfenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** 4 x 4 vehicle access along North Block road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values, vegetation values and possible public access values. Investigate possible addition to Ruahine Forest Park.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangatewai River**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80173**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U22 880303 & 890300**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 354, Block XIII, Ruataniwha SD (SO 9133), Sec 356, Block XIV, Ruataniwha SD, (SO 9142)**AREA (HA):** 7.03**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep sided river banks clothed in native vegetation and grass.**VEGETATION:** Black beech, manuka, kahikatea, rewarewa, totara, cabbage trees, matipo, grass.**FAUNA:** Grey warbler and many introduced birds.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.**FENCING:** Old fence along farm boundary.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** Through private land off Black Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water, soil and vegetation values, and to investigate the possibility of fencing.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Mangataura Stream **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80174  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Stewardship Area) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 914500  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Block XIV, Wakarara SD, (SO 5903)  
**AREA (HA):** 1.8600 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Margins of the Mangataura Stream.

**VEGETATION:** Forest remnant of black beech, rimu and kahikatea.

**FAUNA:** Native species: NZ pigeon/kereru, fantail, bellbird, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Adjacent pastoral farmland is fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Via Mathew Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and wildlife habitat values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waipawa River No. 1 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80175  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 040438  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Sec 26, Block IV, Ruataniwha SD  
**AREA (HA):** 3.69 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Located on the true right of the Waipawa River near Tikokino. Covered predominantly in willows.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, blackberry, Clematis vitalba.

**FAUNA:** Introduced species.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums. Clematis vitalba and blackberry also found.

**FENCING:** Adjacent pastoral farmland fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Off SH50.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Mangaonuku Stream **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80176  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 101490  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 57 & 58, Block XIII, Maraekakaho SD (SO 9141)  
**AREA (HA):** 3.6700 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area of braided riverbed with adjoining flat banks of willow trees and steep banks clothed in gorse and toetoe.

**VEGETATION:** Grass, willows, toetoe.

**FAUNA:** Paradise duck.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Blackberry, gorse, broom, lupins.

**FENCING:** Along farm boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.

**ACCESS:** Along riverbed from Wharetoka bridge.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Tamaki River **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80177  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 725016  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 20, 21, Block VI, Tahoraiti SD, (SO 9165), Secs 27, 28, Block VII, Tahoraiti SD, (SO 9166)  
**AREA (HA):** 21.9700 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep faces of Tamaki River and main Manawatu River, south of Dannevirke.

**VEGETATION:** Cabbage trees, ferns, kahikatea, totara and willows.

**FAUNA:** Mainly introduced birds. Grey warbler heard during inspection.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Clematis vitalba, possums.

**FENCING:** Present in some places along farm boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.

**ACCESS:** From Aerodrome Road near Dannevirke.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangatewainui River No. 1**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80178**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U23 775228**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 7, Block II Norsewood SD. Sec 40, Block III, Norsewood SD, (SO 9158)**AREA (HA):** 2.7300**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Small braided riverbed. Steep banks in places and some grass riverflats.**VEGETATION:** Mainly grass with scattered native trees such as rangiora and lemonwood.**FAUNA:** Paradise ducks.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.**FENCING:** Nil.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** Through private farmland off Gundry Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Piripiri**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80179**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U23 760109**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 97, 98, Block XIV, Norsewood SD (SO 9163)**AREA (HA):** 0.8**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A predominantly flat area along Piripiri Stream north of Dannevirke.**VEGETATION:** Pines, grass, willows. A few isolated native trees such as titoki and tawa.**FAUNA:** Fantail, grey warbler. Introduced species.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Blackberry, possums.**FENCING:** Nil.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.**ACCESS:** Off Piripiri Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Whakaruatapu Stream**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80180**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U23 776105**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 99, Block XIV, Norsewood SD. Sec 45, Block XVI, Norsewood SD (SO 9163)**AREA (HA):** 6.3800**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A short strip along the Whakaruatapu Stream. (Steep in places).**VEGETATION:** Grass, manuka, kanuka, totara.**FAUNA:** Grey warbler. Introduced species.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Broom, blackberry, possums.**FENCING:** Along some farm boundaries only.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.**ACCESS:** Off Otanga Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Mangatera Stream **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80181  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 756080  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 113, Block III, Tahoraiti SD (SO 9207)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.45 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area of small stream and adjoining grass and vegetated banks, just outside Dannevirke.

**VEGETATION:** Grass, willows, scattered broadleaf species.

**FAUNA:** Mainly introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No significant pests.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.

**ACCESS:** Down Mangatera Stream from State Highway 2.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangatewainui River No. 2**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80182**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U23 819110**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 44, Block XVI, Norsewood SD. Sec 16, Block XIII, Takapau SD (SO 9156)**AREA (HA):** 14.2650**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A long strip of land of varying steepness along the Mangatewainui River.**VEGETATION:** Willows and grass, and scattered native trees and shrubs.**FAUNA:** Grey warbler. Introduced species.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.**FENCING:** Along farm boundaries in places.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.**ACCESS:** Across private land.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Manawatu River No. 3 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80183  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23, 845110  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 17, 18, 19, Block XIII, Takapau SD  
**AREA (HA):** 15.9597 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Riverbed and banks of the Manawatu River in its upper reaches.

**VEGETATION:** Varies from willows, to areas of native trees including kahikatea and totara.

**FAUNA:** Predominantly introduced species.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Blackberry, broom, possums.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.

**ACCESS:** Off Rakaiatai Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Manawatu River No. 4**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80184**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U23 830060**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 49, 50, 51, 58, 59 Block IV, Tahoraiti SD (SO 9167), Sec 57, Block VIII, Tahoraiti SD (SO 9164)**AREA (HA):** 58.8300**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A very long strip (in two sections) along the Manawatu river. Includes steep sided riverbanks.**VEGETATION:** Varies from willows and grass to native trees and shrubs including kanuka, manuka, maire, kahikatea, totara, black beech, rewarewa, toetoe.**FAUNA:** Introduced species, and some native birds, eg. grey warbler, fantail.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Broom, gorse, lupins, blackberry, possums.**FENCING:** Along farm boundaries in places.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.**ACCESS:** Off Cowper Road near Dannevirke.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Manawatu River No. 5 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80185  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 864229  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 27, Blocks I, V, VI Takapau SD (SO 9177)  
**AREA (HA):** 15.6700 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga/Puketoi boundary  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Riverbanks of varying steepness, clothed in native bush in some areas and grass in others. Located in the vicinity of Dannevirke.

**VEGETATION:** Patches of native bush including kahikatea, matai, black beech, totara, cabbage trees, tutu, lemonwood, rangiora, rewarewa, toetoe.

**FAUNA:** Tui, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Blackberry, broom, lupins, pines, willows, possums.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.

**ACCESS:** State Highway 2.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its soil conservation and habitat values, and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Lake Purimu**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80186**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U23 066130**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Block IX, Motuotaraia SD (SO 2382)**AREA (HA):** 0.7006**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A narrow strip of land running along the northern perimeter of Purimu lake.**VEGETATION:** Willows, rushes, sedges, waterweeds, etc.**FAUNA:** Water fowl - black swans.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.**FENCING:** Adjacent pastoral farmland and adjoining pine plantation fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Low.**ACCESS:** Over private property found off Lakes Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its wildlife habitat values.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangatoro Stream**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80187**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U24 800940**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 52, 53, 54, 55, Block VIII Tahoraiti SD. Sec 19, Block XI, Tahoraiti SD. Secs 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, Block XII, Tahoraiti SD. Secs 34, 35, 36, Block XVI, Tahoraiti SD. Secs 75, 76, Block IX, Mangatoro SD.**AREA (HA):** 19.7**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Left and right banks of the Mangatoro Stream, north of Waitahora.**VEGETATION:** Introduced trees include willow, pine, cypress, blue gum. Native trees include, kowhai, totara, Pittosporum spp, manuka.**FAUNA:** Exotic species include goldfinch, sparrow, blackbird. No native species of note.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums. Clematis vitalba has been located at one site.**FENCING:** Natural barriers exist and some adjacent pastoral farmland fenced.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Low.**ACCESS:** Via Waitahora Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Mangamaire Stream **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80188  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U24 840990  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 39, 40, Block V. Secs 72, 74, Block IX, Mangatoro SD (SO 9176)  
**AREA (HA):** 15.7600 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Puketoi  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Banks of the Mangamaire Stream.

**VEGETATION:** Matai, rimu, kowhai, kahikatea and willows broken by grass areas.

**FAUNA:** NZ pigeon/kereru, tui, fantail, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums. Clematis vitalba.

**FENCING:** Natural boundaries in some areas and adjacent farmland fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Via Tuturewa Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Mohaka River No. 1 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80189  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 265228  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 55, 56, Block VIII, Pohue SD, (SO 9056), Sec 16, Block I, Maungaharuru SD, (SO 9055), Sec 18, Block V, Maungaharuru SD (SO 9055)  
**AREA (HA):** 44.5300 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 7km of marginal strip in 4 sections on the true right of the Mohaka River. Part river gorge, part river faces and part river flats. Some steep bluffs in gorge sections of strip. Altitude approx 350m asl.

**VEGETATION:** Mostly second growth bush (lemonwood, Pittosporum sp, cabbage trees, manuka etc), some manuka faces, some areas of pastureland.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums present, very occasional goats.

**FENCING:** Not known, probably adequate for area.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - rafters and canoeists occasionally pull out on banks. Occasional anglers.

**ACCESS:** Most easily accessed by rafting/canoeing down river. Waitara Road at Fishermans Hut gives access to centre section of strip.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the areas soil and water conservation values by excluding browsing animals. The secondary intention is to facilitate public access along the river.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mohaka River No. 2**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80190**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same-**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19 408340**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** CL, Block V, Waitara SD (SO 1733)**AREA (HA):** 2.800**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Tiniroto**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 1km of riverside strip on the true right side of the Mohaka River, comprising river flats and hillslopes.

**VEGETATION:** Scrub and low forest of manuka and kanuka, with occasional broadleaved species. Some long grass. Gorse.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Some heavy gorse infestations. Possums, goats.

**FENCING:** Not fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - difficulty of access and relatively remote. Occasional anglers.

**ACCESS:** From Pohokura Road. Private road from Waitere Station. Farm track leads to centre of strip.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This inspection done by air.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main management intention is to protect the soil and water conservation values by the exclusion of browsing animals. Riverside access for the public is a secondary intention.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waikari River **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80191  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** W19 535257  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 55, 56, 57, Block II, Moeangiangi SD (SO 9039)  
**AREA (HA):** 15.30 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 5km of riverside strip on the true right of the Waikari Stream. Deep gorge (20-60m deep) with some waterfalls near the upper end. Papa sides, shingle and boulder stream bed.

**VEGETATION:** Pasture, areas of scattered manuka, small patches of titoki, tawa etc. Occasional patches of regenerating broadleaved species.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Probably goats, possums.

**FENCING:** Not fenced - natural boundaries along gorge sides.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - difficulty of access.

**ACCESS:** Walking access upstream from SH2. From Carter Holt roads in Mohaka Forest.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This inspection carried out by air. Surrounding land use is exotic forestry and farmland.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the areas soil and water conservation values, by excluding browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Makahu River **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80192  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 112138  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Block IX, Pohue SD (SO 5327)  
**AREA (HA):** 3.8 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep shingle face alongside the Makahu/Anawhenua Streams.

**VEGETATION:** Manuka scrub and fernland.

**FAUNA:** Blue duck have been reported from the Makahu Stream. Shags, paradise ducks.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Partly fenced higher up the shingle face.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low, except for hunters who occasionally use the river access up off Makahu River.

**ACCESS:** Via Makahu River.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to retain the area for its soil and water conservation values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mohaka River No. 3**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80193**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V20 170150**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sections 11 & 12, Block X, Sections 7 & 8, Block XI, Pohue SD**AREA (HA):** 35.14**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Marginal strip on true right of Mohaka River. Steep shingle faces.**VEGETATION:** Pasture and manuka scrub with fernland.**FAUNA:** Blue duck, paradise ducks, shags, mallards.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Much of the area is grazed by sheep, cattle and goats.**FENCING:** Nil.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Anglers, and to a lesser extent picnickers, swimmers.**ACCESS:** From the main Pakaututu Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to retain this area for its soil and water and public use values. In the long term the area should be fenced to prevent stock trespass.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Mangahina Stream **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80194  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 245980  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Block VIII, Patoka SD (SO 2789)  
**AREA (HA):** 10.2 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 3km of riverside strip, true left of the Mangahina Stream. Deep stream gorge.

**VEGETATION:** Manuka and kanuka, with regenerating broadleaves. Some podocarps. Scattered pines at downstream end.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Fenced at top of gorge. Gorge sides form natural boundary.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - very difficult access, low recreational values.

**ACCESS:** Very difficult - farm access tracks over private land from Puketitiri Road or Huiarangi Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This inspection carried out by air. A rugged stream gorge, which is probably little visited.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the areas soil and water conservation values, by excluding browsing animals.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Mohaka River No. 8 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80195  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 406350  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 25, Block V, Waitara SD (SO 1752)  
**AREA (HA):** 2.7200 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Tiniroto  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area roughly 500m x 200m at the mouth of the Te Hoe River. Comprised mainly of shingle, long grass and pasture.

**VEGETATION:** Scattered manuka, long grass, pasture. Occasional willows. Gorse.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, areas of gorse (controlled by spraying). Blackberry.

**FENCING:** Fenced on western side - remainder unfenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Pit toilets. Small picnic area (built and maintained by Tasman Forestry).

**VISITOR USE:** Low - moderate. Rafting stop off, picnickers, fishers.

**ACCESS:** From Pohokura road. Private road through Waitere Stream. Permission for vehicle access through Waitere Station is necessary.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** An important river access point for rafters and canoeists using higher and lower sections of the Mohaka river. Also used occasionally by picnickers and fishers.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to retain this strip of land for its soil and water conservation values by controlled use of grazing animals. The secondary intention is to ensure public access and enjoyment by maintaining existing facilities.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Esk River No. 1**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80196**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V20 373100**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 22, Block VII, Sec 39, Block X, Sec 27, Block XI, Sec 30, Block XV, Sec 26, Block III, Sec 4, Block XIV, Maungahauru SD, Sec 27, Block III, Puketapu SD**AREA (HA):** 106.2453**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua/Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 14km of riverside strip. Open river valley in lower sections and steep gorge in upstream sections. Shingle to bouldery riverbed, pools and rapids. Some very steep and deep papa gorges at upper end of strip.

**VEGETATION:** Lower half consists of scattered kanuka and manuka with pasture to the river. Upper half consists of areas of heavy manuka and kanuka with regenerating broadleaves. Scattered pines on gorge sides.

**FAUNA:** Undetermined.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Moderate goat numbers, possums.

**FENCING:** Lower sections not fenced and stock have access to riverbed. Upper gorge sides form a natural boundary.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - access difficult to most of this strip.

**ACCESS:** Lower end from Ellis-Wallace Road, walking upstream. Upper section public access from Berry Road. Middle sections from Carter Holt Harvey roads (private).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Surrounding land use of middle and upper sections mainly plantation forestry. Farmland adjacent to strip is steep and erosion prone. This inspection carried out by air.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to retain this strip of land for its soil and water conservation values by controlled use of grazing animals. A secondary intention is to facilitate public access where possible and warranted.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Waikoau River**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80197**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V20 450105**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 20, 21, VII, Secs 68-70, VIII, Secs 25, 26, XI, Secs 28, 29, VIII, Secs 21-24, XVI, Maungaharuru SD, Secs 19, 20, XIII, Moeangiangi SD**AREA (HA):** 115.0500**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 25km of riverside strip varying from open river valley (lower section) to steeper river gorge (upper section). Some papa bluffs dropping into river.

**VEGETATION:** Lower section (below SH2) is pasture, scattered manuka and kanuka, occasional poplars and willows. Some pine plantations adjacent to river. Upper section (above SH2) scattered manuka, scattered pines on river sides. Areas of dense manuka.

**FAUNA:** Undetermined.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats. Blackberry, possums.

**FENCING:** Fenced in places in lower sections. Most of riverbed is grazed.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - most of strip runs through private land.

**ACCESS:** From Aropoanui Road, SH2, Waikoau Road. Also by farm tracks through private property.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main management intention is to protect the areas soil and water conservation values by excluding browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Tutaekuri River No.1 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80198  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V21 300825  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Block I, Heretaunga SD (SO 8331)  
**AREA (HA):** 19.10 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Low lying area of riverbank on the true right of the Tutaekuri River, bordered by farmland on one side and the Tutaekuri River on the other. Flood prone area of willows and grass with some areas of bare shingle and silt deposits. Length of area approx 2km.

**VEGETATION:** Mature willows, lupin, long grass, riverside weeds. Very low native vegetation values.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Buddleja spread throughout. Occasional blackberry.

**FENCING:** SW side (farmland boundary) fenced - generally poor condition.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - used as access by fishermen occasionally.

**ACCESS:** Public access by wading river from Dartmoor Road. No vehicle access on to strip.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** A similar area to many km's of riverbed up and down stream. Some river protection work done in past by HBRC. Generally low native flora and fauna values.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the areas soil and water conservation values by excluding browsing animals. A secondary intention is to facilitate public access along the river.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Tutaekuri River No.2**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80199**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V21 367784**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Block VII, Heretaunga SD (SO 6256)**AREA (HA):** 2.2**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A flat area of riverbank on the true right of the Tutaekuri River, approx 1km in length and 50-100m wide. Bordered on one side by the river and the other by vineyards and small holdings. A stopbank runs along the west side of the strip.

**VEGETATION:** A belt of willows along river edge, scattered poplars, long grass, lupins, hemlock etc. Low native vegetation values.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Scattered blackberry and one area of Japanese honeysuckle.

**FENCING:** Vineyard/farm boundary adequately fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - probably as access occasionally by anglers and walkers.

**ACCESS:** Via HBRC gate on Omaranui Road. Gate usually locked. Vehicle access along top of stopbank.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** An area of low native flora and fauna values. The area is similar to many km's up and down stream.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to protect the areas soil and water conservation values by exclusion of browsing animals. A secondary intention is to facilitate public access along the river.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Waipawa No. 2**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80200**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V22 118360**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 62 & 63, Block X, Waipukurau SD (SO 9140)**AREA (HA):** 3.0500**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A flat area of willows and braided riverbed along the Waipawa river.**VEGETATION:** Grass, willows.**FAUNA:** Grey warbler, pied stilt.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Broom.**FENCING:** Along farm boundaries.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Fishing.**ACCESS:** Via Stockade Road, then walking access down river.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its soil and water conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Tukituki River **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80201  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V22 280346  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 7, Block IX, Oero SD, Sec 11, Block X, Oero SD (SO 9153)  
**AREA (HA):** 6.9400 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 3km of riverside strip on the true right side of the Tukituki River. River flats and terraces.

**VEGETATION:** Mostly pasture, occasional willows, gorse and riverside weeds.

**FAUNA:** Waterfowl.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Gorse, possums, rabbits.

**FENCING:** Not known.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - medium, mostly fishermen.

**ACCESS:** By crossing Tukituki from River road or walking upstream from Patangata.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Note: This inventory sheet completed from maps and knowledge of surrounding area. The area was not visited.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main management intention is to protect the areas soil and water conservation values by excluding browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Matahorua Stream No. 1 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80202  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** W20 545173  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, Block VI, Moeangiangi SD  
**AREA (HA):** 40.5910 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 9km of riverside strip, mainly in a steep river valley. Open shingle riverbed, flowing through farmland.

**VEGETATION:** Areas of broadleaved trees, pastureland, scattered manuka. A few exotic trees scattered lower down (poplars, willows). Areas of blackberry.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Areas of heavy blackberry at lower end of strip. Possums and possibly goats.

**FENCING:** Not fenced - grazed to river edge.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none anticipated.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low - low recreational values.

**ACCESS:** Upper end from SH2, lower from Waikare Road, middle section from Kahika Road. Other access via private farm tracks.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This inspection done by air. Surrounding land is all private farmland.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to ensure river bank stability and where required to exclude browsing animals.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Moeangiagi River**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80203**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** W20 535106**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 10-12 SO 9007, Sec 4 SO 9008, Sec 25, Blocks X, XI, XII, Moeangiagi SD**AREA (HA):** 20.65**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 7km of riverside strip, mainly on the true left of the river. Running through steep farm country. Stream bed open and consisting of boulders and shingle.

**VEGETATION:** Pasture, scattered manuka, occasional pines, occasional patches of regenerating broadleaf species.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats, possums.

**FENCING:** Not fenced - not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - difficulty of access.

**ACCESS:** From Moeangiagi river mouth walking upstream. Legal access to lower section via old Coach Road off Ridgemount Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Visited very infrequently due to difficult access and low recreation values. This inspection done by air.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main intention is to protect the soil and water conservation values by excluding browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waipatiki Beach **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80204  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** W20 532040  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 12, Block XIV, Moeangiangi SD (SO 9025)  
**AREA (HA):** 2.628 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Thin strip of Crown land along northern end of Waipatiki beach and extending north along top of bluffs.

**VEGETATION:** Pasture with occasional native coastal plants where browsing animals cannot reach.

**FAUNA:** No significant species noted.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats, possums, rabbits.

**FENCING:** Poor fencing on bluff tops. Some natural boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Natural track.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium.

**ACCESS:** From Waipatiki beach.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intentions are to protect the areas soil and water conservation values and to enhance the native vegetation by excluding browsing animals. Public access to the beach will also be facilitated.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Matahorua Stream No. 2**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80205**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19 470213**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 35, Block IV, Maungaharuru SD (SO 9040), Sec 71, Block VIII, Maungaharuru SD (SO 9040), Sec 26, Block V, Moeangiangi SD (SO 9035)**AREA (HA):** 31.700**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 8 km of riverside strip contained generally within a deep gorge of the Matahorua River. Some easier slopes at upstream end of strip. Lower end of stream is in a very deep and steep-sided gorge.

**VEGETATION:** Some pasture at upper end of strip. Mostly manuka and regenerating broadleaf species along gorge sides.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, areas of blackberry.

**FENCING:** Fenced along top of gorge.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low - difficult access.

**ACCESS:** By walking upstream from SH2 or from Matahorua Road at upstream end of strip.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This inspection done by air. Surrounding land all private farmland.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The main management intention is to protect the areas soil and water conservation values by excluding browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangaone River**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80206**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V20 280006**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Block V, Puketapu SD**AREA (HA):** 8.00**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 3 km of riverside strip, situated in a steep-sided, deep gorge. Occasional grassy river flats in bottom of gorge.

**VEGETATION:** Manuka and kanuka, with broadleaf species. Occasional small podocarps.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Gorge sides form natural barrier.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low - difficult access.

**ACCESS:** Difficult - by farm access tracks off Huiarangi Road. No public access.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This inspection done by air. Surrounding land is farmland and pine plantation.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the areas soil and water conservation values by excluding browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Te Waiamaru Stream**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80207**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U20 876916**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Crown land reserved from sale, Sec 58, Block XI, Kuripapango SD (SO 9220)**AREA (HA):** 0.2**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Rangitikei District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Small area of grass/riverbed adjacent to the Taruarau River.**VEGETATION:** Grasses and weeds, eg. broom.**FAUNA:** Common introduced and native birds, shags.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No recorded archaeological sites. Significance of area unknown.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, mustelids, broom.**FENCING:** Nil.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil except for an old hut, which is very run down (used by anglers).**VISITOR USE:** Campers, anglers, rafters - seasonally, medium-high use.**ACCESS:** Off Napier-Taihape Road.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to retain this small area for public use - access to Taruarau River for rafters and anglers and camping.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mohaka River No. 4**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80208**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19 377353**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 27, Block V, Waitara SD (SO 9043)**AREA (HA):** 22.100**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A narrow strip of land approx 7½km long on the true right side of the Mohaka River. Comprising steep hill faces, river flats and areas of bluffs. The Mohaka River here is large and difficult to cross on foot.

**VEGETATION:** Tall manuka and kanuka. Areas of grazed pastureland.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Moderate amounts of gorse along river edges.

**FENCING:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - rafters and canoeists, occasional fishermen.

**ACCESS:** Pohokura Road (private road) through Waitere Stream to east end of strip. Farm tracks through Waitere Stream and by raft to remainder.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Access generally difficult except at lower end. Extensive areas of native and exotic forest to the north and east of the strip. The section of river adjacent to this strip is popular with canoeists and rafters due to the type of rapids and scenic values.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is the protection of the areas water and soil-conservation values by excluding browsing animals where warranted. A secondary intention is the facilitation of public access along the river.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waipawa River No. 3 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80209  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 048436  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 49, Block I, Waipukurau SD (SO 9187)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.0400 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Unfenced pastoral grass land, within a fenced paddock, adjacent to the Waipawa River, just south of Tikokino.

**VEGETATION:** Grass.

**FAUNA:** Introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No species threatening natural or historic values.

**FENCING:** Whole area is fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Off SH50, at northern end of Waipawa River bridge.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal, as the area is developed pastoral land.





**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Waipawa River No. 5**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80211**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** U22 060428**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 50, Block I, Waipukurau SD (SO 9187)**AREA (HA):** 0.3850**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Thin strip of grassland between conservation land (under grazing lease) and private farm land, on the true left of the Waipawa River, south of Tikokino.

**VEGETATION:** Grass.

**FAUNA:** Mainly introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Gorse, blackberry.

**FENCING:** Old fence along farm boundary.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Through private land from Makaroro road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mangaonuku Stream No. 2**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80212**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V22 110430**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 22, Block II, Waipukurau SD (SO 9141)**AREA (HA):** 3.0**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Flat area of willow trees and the small braided riverbed of the Mangaonuku Stream.

**VEGETATION:** Grass, willows and scattered poplar trees.

**FAUNA:** Grey warbler, introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Gorse, lupins, possums.

**FENCING:** Along farm boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal.

**ACCESS:** Along riverbed from Te Onepu Road bridge.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Porangahau River No. 1**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80213**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V24 135962**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 18, Block VII, Porangahau SD (SO 9174)**AREA (HA):** 0.4800**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of willows and grass running along the Porangahau River banks above the Saleyards bridge.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass.

**FAUNA:** Introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Adjacent pastoral farmland is fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Via Salesyard Bridge on Porangahau Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Porangahau River No. 2**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80214**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V24 156940**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 19, Block XI, Porangahau SD (SO 9174)**AREA (HA):** 9.7000**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Scattered willows and grass areas, along the Porangahau River margins, just east of Porangahau township.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly willows, silverbirch, poplars and manuka, with scattered cabbage trees.

**FAUNA:** Introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Adjacent pastoral farmland is fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Via Porangahau Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Waipuku Beach**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80215**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** W22 555580**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** CL, Block VI, Kidnapper SD**AREA (HA):** 14.8800**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A narrow strip of coastal sand dunes approx 7½ km in length running north from Ocean Beach. Backed by coastal terraces and an extensive sand dune system.

**VEGETATION:** Sand dune vegetation - marram, spinifex, sand coprosma etc. Small areas of pingao. The dune system of which this is a part is the largest and most intact in the eastern central North Island region, containing one of the largest populations of pingao.

**FAUNA:** Common coastal birds. Also banded dotterel, reef heron, skinks. Also many typical coastal native invertebrates.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** Areas of old midden sites. Pa sites on hilltops behind beach. The entire area is of high archaeological and cultural significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Rabbits abundant; marram grass abundant and increasing; occasional stock (sheep, cattle and horses); off-road vehicles doing immense damage to dune structure, archaeological sites and native vegetation.

**FENCING:** Area is unfenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Increasing; beach used as access to northern rocks; high off-road vehicle use.

**ACCESS:** Along beach from Ocean Beach by foot or vehicle. Via private road through Haupouri Station.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Protection of the natural and historic values of the whole sand dune system is urgent. The archaeological sites and native vegetation are being severely threatened by weeds, browsing animals and off-road vehicles.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the native vegetation and habitat values of the coastal sand dunes, by browsing animal control. Fencing is required.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Mohaka River No. 5 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80216  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 238185  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 52, Block VIII, Pohue SD (SO 9052)  
**AREA (HA):** 4.5476 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of riverbank terraces, bluffs and hill slopes on the true left of the Mohaka River. Upstream end mainly river flats and terrace. Downstream end drops steeply into the river. A road runs adjacent to the lower end of the area.

**VEGETATION:** Blackberry, lupin, occasional willows at upstream end. Some areas of long grass on flats. Band of willows near river edge. Downstream areas mainly second growth bush (five finger, *Pittosporum* spp, cabbage trees, lacebark, flax etc). Some mature pines.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Blackberry and occasional gorse. Some wilding pines. Possums present.

**FENCING:** Not fenced. Not required due to natural boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - medium. Fishers, picnickers, canoeists, rafters etc.

**ACCESS:** Public road to river edge off McVicars Road. Walking access down riverside is good for upstream half of area, but difficult for remainder.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the areas soil and water conservation values by excluding browsing animals. A secondary intention is the facilitating of public access to the river by maintaining existing tracks.

## LAND INVENTORY SHEET

**NAME:** Mohaka River No. 6 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80217  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 238185  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 53, Block VIII, Pohue SD (SO 9052)  
**AREA (HA):** 4.500 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of steep faces and bluffs on the true left of the Mohaka River. A papa bluff approximately 40m high rises above the riverbed in the centre of the area. Otherwise moderate to steep slopes dropping into the riverbed. It is not possible to traverse the bottom of the bluff at water level.

**VEGETATION:** Mainly dense, second growth bush (Pittosporum spp, five finger, mapou, lacebark etc). Some patches of blackberry close to river and near top of area. Occasional small willows near river. Sparse vegetation on bluff.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Blackberry.

**FENCING:** Not fenced - not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - moderate. Anglers, picnickers, etc using riverbed.

**ACCESS:** Good. Vehicle access off McVicars Road. Walking access up riverbed to bottom of bluff area.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** An area of second growth bush with a good variety of tree species. Riverbank area itself is used by picnickers, anglers etc.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to protect the areas soil and water conservation values by excluding browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Mohaka River No. 7**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80218**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V20 235174**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Section 54, Block VIII, Pohue SD (SO 9052)**AREA (HA):** 4.600**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** True right banks of the Mohaka River, above SH2 bridge.**VEGETATION:** Regenerating manuka forest.**FAUNA:** No significant species known.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.**FENCING:** Nil.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Nil.**ACCESS:** Access from SH2 via private land, permission required.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary management intention is to manage the area to protect its soil and water conservation values.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waikari River No. 2 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80219  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** W19 580205  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 29, 30, Sec 31, Blocks II, VI, IX, Moeangiangi SD  
**AREA (HA):** 10.1600 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Waihua  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 6km of riverside strip in 5 sections. Mainly open riverbed, hill faces and papa bluffs.

**VEGETATION:** Pasture, occasional poplars, occasional pines. Some manuka and bracken on faces.

**FAUNA:** Low native fauna values.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats, possums, farm stock.

**FENCING:** Not fenced - grazed to river edge.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - low recreational values..

**ACCESS:** From SH2, Waikare Road, Glenbrooke Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This inspection done by air.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The intention is to manage the area to protect its soil and water conservation values. This would require fencing.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waipunga River **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80220  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 195353  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 34, Block VII, Tarawera SD (SO 8889)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.75 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A small area on the true left of the Waipunga river near Tarawera township.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly gorse, with an understory of native seedlings.

**FAUNA:** No known significant native fauna.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Gorse.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low.

**ACCESS:** Off SH5.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to manage the area to protect its soil and water conservation values. This would require fencing to exclude browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Tutaekuri River No. 3**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80221**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip)**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V21 246866**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 14, Block XVI, Patoka SD (SO 9105)**AREA (HA):** 1.310**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Approx 3km of marginal strip on the true left of the Tutaekuri River. Varying from vegetated river flats and terraces to unstable, bare papa bluffs. Moderate to steep hill faces run up behind the strip. The Tutaekuri River at this point runs through a gorge approx 80m deep.

**VEGETATION:** Upper half - gorse, second growth bush (kowhai, cabbage trees). Lower half - Pittosporum spp), occasional patches of tall kanuka, occasional poplars, areas of long grass and bracken fern, grazed farmland and patches of shorter kanuka with gorse (generally only on river flats). One stand of tall kanuka on river flat.

**FAUNA:** Probably common bush birds in upper section.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats present in low-moderate numbers. Possums. Heavy gorse infestations. Occasional blackberry.

**FENCING:** Not fenced (not required).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low - probably occasional anglers.

**ACCESS:** Across private land from the end of Flag Range Road. Alternately walking up river from Dartmoor (5km).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is the protection of the areas water and soil conservation values by the exclusion of browsing animals.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Porangahau Stream **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80222  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 950236  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 10, Block III, Takapau SD (SO 9173)  
**AREA (HA):** 0.0850 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Porangahau Stream margins.

**VEGETATION:** Willows, grass, scattered totara.

**FAUNA:** Mainly introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** A fence runs along the western boundary. No fencing exists on the eastern side.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Over private property off Paulsen Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Clive Grange**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80223**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Recreation Reserve**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 6/2/38 (Lands and Survey Department archives)**MAP REFERENCE:** V21 490701**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 9, 302, 303, 304, 305 Clive Suburban Section, Secs 1-4, Block III & Section 2 Block V, Clive SD**AREA (HA):**32.0959**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council (Controlled and Managed)

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A discontinuous and flat, narrow stretch of land between Te Awanga and Haumoana. Situated between the foreshore and Beach Road. Contain two estuarine areas and several wetlands. The northern area, which has been semi-developed and mowed, is maintained by the HDC.

**VEGETATION:** Rank grass, wild flowers, ngaio, taupata, pines, willows, raupo and other wetland, estuarine and aquatic plants.

**FAUNA:** Coastal and wetland birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known archaeological sites, but the area almost certainly contains areas of significance to Maori.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Plants - blackberry and boxthorn. Animals - domestic pets, possums, rabbits.

**FENCING:** Fencing with adjoining sections is highly variable, with considerable encroachment of fences onto the reserve in places.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Two aged toilet blocks - both the responsibility of HDC.

**VISITOR USE:** Moderate to high.

**ACCESS:** Off Beach Road, or from the foreshore.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Considerable encroachment from adjoining private sections (ie, fowl houses, grazing, tennis court, gardens).

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to investigate the option of greater protection of the wetland and estuarine areas, in conjunction with HDC.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waipawa River No. 6 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80224  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 850502  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Secs 31-33, Block XIII, Wakarara SD. Sec 1, Block I, Ruataniwha SD  
**AREA (HA):** 11.9680 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Ruahine  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Two areas on the margins of the Waipawa River, extending from the Ruahine Forest Park boundary downstream. River in this area is mainly wide with extensive shingle channels.

**VEGETATION:** Forest of black beech, rimu, kahikatea, mahoe and manuka, broken by grass clearings and manuka scrub.

**FAUNA:** NZ pigeon/kereru, fantail, tomtit, grey warbler, bellbird.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, goats.

**FENCING:** Adjacent pastoral farmland is fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Via North Block Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect vegetation and wildlife habitat values. Investigate the possible addition of the upper area into Ruahine Forest Park.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Waipawa River No. 7 **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80225  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area (Marginal Strip) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Same  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U22 982468  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Block III, Ruataniwha SD  
**AREA (HA):** 16.4 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area of braided riverbed and adjoining banks adjacent to the Waipawa River, southeast of Tikokino.

**VEGETATION:** Varies from native bush containing totara, beech, manuka and toetoe to areas of grass and dense willow trees.

**FAUNA:** Grey warbler and introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Lupins.

**FENCING:** Some fencing along farm boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Minimal - fishing.

**ACCESS:** Across private farmland.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its water and soil conservation values and possible public access values.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Pukeora Gravel Reserve **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80226  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Government Purpose Reserve (Gravel) **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 099099  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 7, Block XIV Waipukurau SD (SO 8074)  
**AREA (HA):** 1.7668 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Paddock located by the old Ashcott Road - San Hill Road junction. A small block of pastoral farm land.

**VEGETATION:** Pastoral grass, plum tree, willows.

**FAUNA:** Introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, blackberry.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** From SH2 or San Hill Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Reserve Licence No. 40 (LES 102) - P M Davies (1.7668 hectares).

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Investigate disposal.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Lake Hatuma **INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80228  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Land held for Public Work (ie. Wildlife Management Purposes) but administered by the Department **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** To be investigated  
**FILE REFERENCE:** ECO 003 **MAP REFERENCE:** V23 118259  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 7057, Block II, Motuotaraia SD  
**AREA (HA):** 2.0689 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Heretaunga  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A narrow strip of land providing access to the eastern edge of Lake Hatuma from Racecourse Road. Pastoral farm land surrounds it to the north and south.

**VEGETATION:** Grassland.

**FAUNA:** Lake Hatuma has significant wildlife values, with a wide range of waterfowl present (see Inventory Sheet 80134).

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** The lake and surrounding areas have important Maori historical and cultural values. The lake has been an important source of food (eels and birds) for Maori in the past.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** No species causing concern.

**FENCING:** Adequate fencing (post and batons) on three sides. The lake forms the western boundary.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Old corrugated-iron boatshed and a boat channel (used by rowing club).

**VISITOR USE:** Moderate use by local people for shooting/water sports.

**ACCESS:** Off Racecourse road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** A proposal to dredge part of the lake is opposed by the Department (see Inventory Sheet 80134). A Lake Hatuma Board of Management has been formed and is to prepare a management plan for the lake and its surrounds. It includes representatives of landowners, local and national government organizations, user groups and Maori interests.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** The primary intention is to continue to manage the area to protect its wildlife and public access values, and to advocate for protection of these values on surrounding areas. The Department will also review the current status of the area, and reclassify it as appropriate.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Esk Sanctuary**INVENTORY NUMBER:** 80229**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Area**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Sanctuary**FILE REFERENCE:** LAN 002**MAP REFERENCE:** V20 345074**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block XIV, Maungaharuru SD**AREA (HA):** 156.61**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Steep land surrounding Deep Stream - a deeply incised gorge through tertiary sandstone and siltstone deposits, surrounded by Esk exotic forest. Very steep country with rocky outcrops.

**VEGETATION:** Upper slopes - almost pure stand of large kanuka. Lower slopes and gorge -- emergent rewarewa (*knightsia excelsa*), with a varied understory.

**FAUNA:** Kiwis reported in area. NZ pigeon (kereru), morepork, fantail, fernbird, grey warbler, kingfisher, bellbird, tui and introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Nil.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Very low.

**ACCESS:** Difficult foot access off old Taupo Coach Road (off SH5).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** This area (a sanctuary) was formerly administered by NZ Forest Service. It was transferred to Timberlands in error, but has now been returned to the Crown to be administered by the Department.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect its wildlife habitat and soil and water conservation values by wild animal control and appropriate controls on visitors and dogs.

# **PROTECTED PRIVATE LAND AGREEMENTS (PPL'S) AND CONSERVATION COVENANTS UNDER THE RESERVES ACT IN HAWKES BAY CONSERVANCY**

INVENTORY SHEETS ARE INCLUDED FOR THE FOLLOWING PPL'S AND  
CONSERVATION COVENANTS

## **1. Protect Private Land Agreements**

Covenant 1 Longridge Farms  
Covenant 2 A J Johanson  
Covenant 3 D G Gallien Trust  
Covenant 4 M Stewart  
Covenant 5 R E Hales  
Covenant 6 D Rowland  
Covenant 10 Blowhard Bush

## **2. Conservation Covenants**

Covenant 7 Matai Moana  
Covenant 8 Te Wairere  
Covenant 9 Braehead  
Covenant 11 Birches  
Covenant 12 Woodstock  
Covenant 13 Stoney Creek (B)  
Covenant 14 Stoney Creek (C)  
Covenant 15 Stoney Creek (D)  
Covenant 16 Burgess Mistletoe  
Covenant 17 Chase

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Longridge Farms **INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 1  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 6/9/1 **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 223047  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Section 7, Block IV, Patoka SD  
**AREA (HA):** 10.7788 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of regenerating bush off Hendley Road, Patoka. It surrounds the Mangarangiora Stream. An area of steep gullies leading into the stream.

**VEGETATION:** Regenerating broadleaved forest with regenerating podocarp species, eg. rimu, matai. Native orchids and native mistletoe present.

**FAUNA:** Numerous native and introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums. No significant weed problem.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** No public access.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Gazetted a PPL in August 1980.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the PPL agreement are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the landowner.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** A J Johanson**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 2**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 3/9/1**MAP REFERENCE:** U24 960775**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Section 10, Block VII, Weber SD**AREA (HA):** 4.0127**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A bushed area sloping steeply down to a creek. Located 100m off Esdaile Road, near Weber. Surrounding areas are farmland.

**VEGETATION:** Podocarp-broadleaved remnant. Includes miro, totara, pukatea, titoki, kowhai, rewarewa, and scattered cabbage trees.

**FAUNA:** NZ pigeon/kereru, fantail and occasional tui.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, cats and mustelids.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Access, by landowner consent only.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Several other PPL's in the vicinity.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the PPL agreement are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the landowner.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** D J Gallien Trust Protected Private Land**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 3**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 3/9/2**MAP REFERENCE:** U24 982799**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Section 2, Block VII, Weber SD**AREA (HA):** 8.3310**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of bush near Ti Tree Point, 45km from Dannevirke. Includes two sides of a steep gully, and contains two streams.

**VEGETATION:** Remnant podocarp-broadleaf forest containing totara, kahikatea, rimu, mistletoe.

**FAUNA:** Tui, NZ pigeon/kereru, fantail and grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, cats and mustelids.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced - continued maintenance necessary as one area is very unstable and erosion-prone.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Access, with permission of landowner only.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Several other PPL's in the vicinity.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the PPL agreement are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the landowner.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** M Stewart**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 4**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 3/9/3**MAP REFERENCE:** U24 985784**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Lot 1, DP 5220, Block VIII, Weber SD**AREA (HA):** 7.6760**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of bush located near Ti Tree Point (45km SE of Dannevirke). An area of bush in steep gullies 100m from Esdaile Road. A creek bisects the bush which is located at the corner of a grazed paddock. (Surrounded by farmland).

**VEGETATION:** Remnant podocarp-broadleaf forest - miro, totara, pukatea, titoki, kowhai, rewarewa.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native and introduced bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, cats and mustelids.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Access, with permission of landowner only.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Several other PPL's in the vicinity.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the PPL agreement are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the landowner.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** R E Hales**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 5**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 3/9/4**MAP REFERENCE:** U24 050810**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Section 13, Block V, Tautane SD**AREA (HA):** 3.0860**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 4km from Wimbledon. An area of coastal forest on a south facing hillslope. Area is unstable and prone to erosion.

**VEGETATION:** Coastal bush remnant with karaka, kowhai, rewarewa, pukatea, nikau and various small shrub species.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native birds including fantail, NZ pigeon/kereru, tui, bellbird, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, cats and mustelids. Ragwort.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced - in good condition.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** No access without permission of landowner. Access by farm track.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** At the time of gazettal an adjacent, and larger area of bush, was identified as being a valuable area for protection, but because of the cost and difficulty of fencing (due to instability of the land) protection did not proceed. Several other PPL's in the vicinity.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the PPL agreement are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the landowner.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** M Stewart**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 4**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 3/9/3**MAP REFERENCE:** U24 985784**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Lot 1, DP 5220, Block VIII, Weber SD**AREA (HA):** 7.6760**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of bush located near Ti Tree Point (45km SE of Dannevirke). An area of bush in steep gullies 100m from Esdaile Road. A creek bisects the bush which is located at the corner of a grazed paddock. (Surrounded by farmland).

**VEGETATION:** Remnant podocarp-broadleaf forest - miro, totara, pukatea, titoki, kowhai, rewarewa.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native and introduced bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, cats and mustelids.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Access, with permission of landowner only.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Several other PPL's in the vicinity.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the PPL agreement are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the landowner.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** D Rowland **INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 6  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land  
**FILE REFERENCE:** RES 3/9/6 **MAP REFERENCE:** U24 938916  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Section 2, Block XV, Mangatoro SD  
**AREA (HA):** 10.3468 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Tararua District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Situated off Speedy Road, 24km SE of Dannevirke. A steep, erosion-prone area at the head of the Akitio Catchment.

**VEGETATION:** Two distinct native vegetation types - one dominated by tawa and the other by mountain beech (rare in the area). Also scattered podocarps.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native birds including tui, NZ pigeon/kereru, fantail.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, cats and mustelids. Clematis vitalba.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced (by electric fence).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** Public access, only with permission of landowner.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the PPL agreement are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the landowner.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Matai Moana**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 7**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant**FILE REFERENCE:** PNA 013**MAP REFERENCE:** V23 195084 & 184116**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Lot 1, DP 2268, Block XVI & Part Lot 4, Deeds Plan 411, Block XVI, Motuotaraia SD**AREA (HA):** 35**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Eastern Hawkes Bay**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawkes Bay District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 2 areas 1). A dry ridge at the head of a small stream in gentle dissected hillcountry. Small wetland. 2). Alluvial flats of Huatokitoki Stream.

**VEGETATION:** Two distinct forest remnants. Area 1). Rewarewa, kanuka, cabbage tree, lancewood, mahoe, kohutu (unusual forest-type in the locality). Area 2). Tall trees of matai and kahikatea, with smaller maire, cabbage trees, titoki, tarata and pokaka.

**FAUNA:** A variety of native and introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, cats and mustelids.

**FENCING:** To be ring-fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** With consent of landowner only.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the covenant are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the landowner.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Te Wairere **INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 8  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant  
**FILE REFERENCE:** PNA 019 **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 170055  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Lot 4, DP 15918 (marked A and B on SO Plan 10358) Block II, Patoka SD  
**AREA (HA):** 6.344 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Two areas. 1.) A discrete remnant of forest surrounded by pasture and near a gentle ridge crest (1.2 ha). 2.) Hillslope steepening in a gorge of limestone bluffs (5 ha). Located in the vicinity William Hartree Scenic Reserve and Hartree Wildlife Refuge.

**VEGETATION:** Area 1 - Emergent matai, kahikatea and black maire over a broadleaf canopy. Area 2 - Emergent remnant podocarps and red beech over a discontinuous canopy of broadleaved species, manuka, kanuka and rough pasture. Distinctive plants present on limestone bluffs.

**FAUNA:** Common native and introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Fenced to exclude stock.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** By arrangement with owner only.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the covenant are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the landowner.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Braehead **INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 9  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant  
**FILE REFERENCE:** PNA 020 **MAP REFERENCE:** V20 170060  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Sec 16 (marked as C and D on SO Plan 10358), Block II, Patoka SD  
**AREA (HA):** 18.439 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Area adjacent to Hartree Wildlife Refuge. Predominantly steep stream faces surrounded by farmland.

**VEGETATION:** Podocarp - broadleaved forest. Mistletoe present.

**FAUNA:** Common native and introduced birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums.

**FENCING:** Fenced to exclude stock.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil.

**ACCESS:** By arrangement with landowner only.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the covenant are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the landowner.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Blowhard **INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 10  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Protected Private Land (Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society)  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:**  
**FILE REFERENCE:** DOC 2/1/1, PNA 021 **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 757018  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Lot 1, DP 10991 and Section 4, Block X, Kuripapango SD  
**AREA (HA):** 63.104 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of regenerating forest adjacent to the Napier-Taihape Road. Ranging between 700 and 825 asl. Roughly rectangular in shape with a southerly aspect. Contains some areas of large limestone blocks. Steep to moderate slopes.

**VEGETATION:** Regenerating broadleaf/podocarps, areas of kanuka forest, regenerating manuka scrub.

**FAUNA:** Common bush birds.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** *Pinus contorta* - reinfestation is a threat from surrounding land. Possums present.

**FENCING:** Unknown.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Forest and Bird Society lodge, walking tracks, internal signs.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium - high. Walkers, picnickers and botanical enthusiasts.

**ACCESS:** Good public access from Napier/Taihape Road and Lawrence Road.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Reserve is administered and controlled by Hastings/Havelock North branch of RFBPS. Most maintenance work within the reserve is carried out by RFBPS.

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the PPL agreement are achieved in co-operation with the Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Birches **INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 11  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant  
**FILE REFERENCE:** Nil **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 355235  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Sec 1, SO 10193 (Shown as A), Block II, Maungaharuru SD (Also defined on SO 9372)  
**AREA (HA):** 188.9463 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Rolling east facing terraces incised by small streams. Some deep trenches.

**VEGETATION:** Predominantly beech forest with sparse understory of horopito (pepper tree). Some terraces grassed. Some other native species scattered on inaccessible ledges (eg. fivefinger, matipo, manuka).

**FAUNA:** Area is relatively unknown - survey required.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats, deer, possums and farm stock. No significant plant pests.

**FENCING:** Fenced in part on north boundary.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Management purposes only.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Easement for Government Departments to access Taraponui Trig electronic facilities.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure that the conservation objectives of the covenant are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the Land Corporation.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Woodstock **INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 12  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant  
**FILE REFERENCE:** Nil **MAP REFERENCE:** V19 365265  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Sec 1, SO 10198 (shown as H & K), Block I, Maungaharuru SD  
**AREA (HA):** c 132 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Maungaharuru  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A steep to sheer face on the western side at Maungahuru range. Limestone landscape with steep cliffs.

**VEGETATION:** Regenerating shrublands, including koromiko, fivefinger and bracken - dense in flatter areas but scattered on steeper faces. Tussock and grass on crest of range.

**FAUNA:** Area is little known - survey required.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Goats, pigs, possums, farmstock. No significant plant pests, but some wilding pines.

**FENCING:** Fenced on the eastern boundary and on part of western boundary. Presently no requirement for fencing to north or south because of natural boundaries.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - none required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low, but the area is highly visible from Bell Rock.

**ACCESS:** Foot access from crest of range.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the covenant are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the Land Corporation.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Stoney Creek**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 13**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant**FILE REFERENCE:** Nil**MAP REFERENCE:****LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Lot 1, DP 21993 (shown as B), Block VII, Tarawera SD**AREA (HA):** 1.1**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A small pocket of native vegetation alongside a stream. Steep to rolling.**VEGETATION:** Native podocarp with broadleaf understorey. Mature forest.**FAUNA:** Unsurveyed, but presumed to be similar to adjacent Stoney Creek Conservation Area.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Deer and possums. No plant pests of any significance.**FENCING:** Nil - not required.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.**VISITOR USE:** Used as access to Tarawera Conservation Area - an important accessway.**ACCESS:** Via easement through exotic forests.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the covenant are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the exotic forest owners.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET****NAME:** Stoney Creek**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 14**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant**FILE REFERENCE:****MAP REFERENCE:** V19**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Lot 1, DP 21993 (shown as C), Block VIII, Tarawera SD**AREA (HA):** 25.4790**ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council.**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A steep face on the true left bank of Stoney Creek.**VEGETATION:** Dense native vegetation. Emergent podocarps emergent with a good understorey of broadleaf species.**FAUNA:** Unsurveyed, but presumed to be similar to adjacent Stoney Creek Conservation Area.**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Deer and possums. Some pampas and buddleja on stream edge.**FENCING:** Nil - not required.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Low - occasional hunters.**ACCESS:** Via access easement through exotic forests.**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the covenant are achieved, and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the exotic forest owners.

**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Stoney Creek **INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 15  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant **PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant  
**FILE REFERENCE:** **MAP REFERENCE:** V19  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Lot 1, DP 21993 (shown as D), Block XI, Tarawera SD  
**AREA (HA):** 8.5770 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Kaimanawa  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Hastings District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A steep gully with a small unnamed stream in the centre. Facing south east.

**VEGETATION:** Mature native podocarp. Understorey of broadleaf species.

**FAUNA:** Unsurveyed. Presumed to be similar to adjacent Stoney Creek Conservation Area.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Deer and possums. Pampas.

**FENCING:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil - not required.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** From State Highway 5 (Napier-Taupo Road).

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the covenant are achieved and to maintain liaison and co-operation with the owners of the exotic forests.



**LAND INVENTORY SHEET**

**NAME:** Chase **INVENTORY NUMBER:** Covenant 17  
**CURRENT CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant  
**PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:** Conservation Covenant  
**FILE REFERENCE:** PNA 025 **MAP REFERENCE:** U23 757018  
**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** All those pieces of land situated on Block VII Tahoraiti SD, described as follows:  
Part Kaitoki 2K2A Block, part CT L2-161, marked A on SO Plan 10424, part Section 19, part CT J2-553,  
marked B on SO Plan, Part Section 20, part CT J2-554, marked C on SO Plan, part Section 20, part CT J2-  
554, marked D on SO Plan  
**AREA (HA):** 4.74 **ECOLOGICAL DISTRICT:** Woodville  
**MANAGEMENT PLAN (Y/N):** N  
**LOCAL AUTHORITY:** Central Hawke's Bay District Council

---

**PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of podocarp forest on hillslope and flat land surrounding a small lake.

**VEGETATION:** Totara, white pine, kowhai, cabbage trees, lancewood.

**FAUNA:** Native birds include NZ pigeon/kereru, fantail, grey warbler.

**HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE:** No known significance.

**ANIMAL AND PLANT PESTS:** Possums, mustelids. Numerous weeds and grasses which may need controlling to protect new host plantings.

**FENCING:** Ring-fenced.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**ACCESS:** Off Dannevirke-Weber Road. Access, with consent of landowner.

**LEASES, LICENCES, EASEMENTS:** Nil.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To ensure the conservation objectives of the covenant are achieved and maintain liaison and co-operation with the landowners. Monitoring and maintenance of new plantings will be ongoing.

# WILDLIFE REFUGES IN HAWKE'S BAY CONSERVANCY

## INVENTORY SHEETS ARE INCLUDED FOR THE FOLLOWING WILDLIFE REFUGES

Wildlife Refuge 1	Lake Tutira
Wildlife Refuge 2	Tukituki River
Wildlife Refuge 3	Ahuriri
Wildlife Refuge 4	Horseshoe Lake
Wildlife Refuge 5	Holts (Waikoau)
Wildlife Refuge 6	Gwavas (Puahanui Bush)
Wildlife Refuge 7	Ngaruroro Rivermouth
Wildlife Refuge 8	Hartree

## WILDLIFE REFUGES

**NAME:** Lake Tutira

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Wildlife Refuge 1

**MAP REFERENCE:** V20 640118

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Department of Conservation

**AREA (HA):** 219.8796

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sec 22-24, Block XIII, Maungaharuru SD

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Comprises lakes Tutira, Orakai and Waikopiro. (See Inventory Sheet 80072).

**WILDLIFE VALUES:** See Inventory Sheet 80072.

**THREATS:** Hydrilla (see Section 3.4.5, Volume I) and other noxious weeds. Eutrophication of Lake Tutira.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** See Inventory Sheet (80072).

**VISITOR USE:** High.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** No motorised boats. No shooting.

**ACCESS:** Off SH2.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Tutira is a very popular recreational area. Management of this use to protect the wildlife and habitat values of the area is very important.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect the wildlife and enhance wildlife habitat.

**WILDLIFE REFUGES****NAME:** Tukituki River**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Wildlife Refuge 2**MAP REFERENCE:** V22 460570**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Private land - several owners**AREA (HA):****LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part bed of Tukituki River, part Block 12, Kidnapper Crown Grant District, Lot 1, DP 9522, Lot 8 and part Lot 3, DP 7381, part Lot 1, DP 8874, part Lot 1, DP 3168, Lot 1, DP 10193, part Lot 1, DP 8821, Lots 4, 5, 6 and part Lot 2, DP 7801, part Lot 1, DP 7410, and Lot 2 and part Lot 1, DP 3222, situated in Blocks VIII and XII, Te Mata Survey District, and Block IV, Kidnapper Survey District.

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Includes the braided riverbed of the Tukituki River and an area of grass, willows and other introduced trees on the banks of the river situated upstream of the Tukituki Bridge on Waimarama Road. Created as a wildlife refuge to allow a safe haven for waterfowl during the shooting season.**WILDLIFE VALUES:** Large numbers of waterfowl, especially paradise shelduck and mallards. Also a breeding area for wading species.**THREATS:** Fire - high public use over summer increases this risk.**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.**VISITOR USE:** Medium-high. The refuge is also used for picnicking, camping, canoeing, swimming, angling.**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Permission required from appropriate landowners to cross farmland. Firearms prohibited.**ACCESS:** Off Kahuranaki Road.**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect the wildlife and wildlife habitat in conjunction with the occupier of the land.



## WILDLIFE REFUGES

**NAME:** Ahuriri

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Wildlife Refuge 3

**MAP REFERENCE:** V21 435841

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Various (see Section 2.5.11.1 in Volume I)

**AREA (HA):** 89.6 ha

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Lot 1, DP 1114, Part Sec 17, Block IV, Heretaunga SD and Part Sec 23, Ahuriri Lagoon

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** The area below MHWS between Pandora Bridge and the low-level bridge, including Westshore Lagoon and Southern Marsh (excluding the islands).

**WILDLIFE VALUES:** The area has very important wildlife values. In 1992 it was nominated for recognition on the Oceania Wetland Inventory of the United Nations IUCN. (See also Inventory Sheets 80016 and Section 2.5.11.1, in Volume I).

**THREATS:** Motorway and recreation developments. Pollution. Inappropriate use (see section 2.5.11.1).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** See Inventory Sheets 80016.

**VISITOR USE:** High in some areas and low in other areas.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** No dogs, firearms, fires, motorised boats.

**ACCESS:** Easy access from a variety of points (see Inventory Sheets 80016).

**OTHER ISSUES:** See section 2.5.11.1, Volume I.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect the wildlife and enhance wildlife habitat in conjunction with other management agencies.

## WILDLIFE REFUGES

**NAME:** Horseshoe Lake

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Wildlife Refuge 4

**MAP REFERENCE:** V22 315360

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Private land

**AREA (HA):** c30 ha

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Parts Lot 1 on DP's 1914, 2305, 3039, 5361 in Blocks VI and X, Oero SD, comprising Horseshoe Lake and 2 chain wide surrounding strip, including the peninsula.

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** A 30 hectare lake east of Patangata, surrounded by pastoral farmland.

**WILDLIFE VALUES:** Excellent area for waterbirds for breeding, moulting and feeding. Species present include grey and mallard ducks, grey teal, scamp, shoveller, paradise ducks, swans, shags and pukeko.

**THREATS:** Pollution from farm fertilisers. A yellow water lily (*Nuphea lutea*) is present in the lake (its only known location in NZ). This plant has prolific growth rates and is to be proposed as a Class "A" noxious weed in Hawke's Bay. Trials are being carried out by MAF and the HBRC to try to eradicate it.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil - see below.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Entry, only with consent of landowners.

**ACCESS:** From Mangarara Road.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect the wildlife and wildlife habitat in conjunction with the landowners in the catchment area of the lake.

## WILDLIFE REFUGES

**NAME:** Holts (Waikoau)

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Wildlife Refuge 5

**MAP REFERENCE:** V20 375105

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Private land

**AREA (HA):** 14 ha

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Sections 10, 11, 12, Block XV, Maungaharuru SD

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of regenerating forest interspersed with introduced plantings, high above the Esk River. An area of native bush adjoins the refuge.

**WILDLIFE VALUES:** Common bush birds.

**THREATS:** Introduced animals - browsers and predators.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Walking tracks. Informal picnic area near pond.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium use.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Public has free access to use walking tracks.

**ACCESS:** Road access off Waikoau and Kaiwaka Roads.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect the wildlife and wildlife habitat in conjunction with the occupiers of the land.

**WILDLIFE REFUGES**

**NAME:** Gwavas (Puahanui) Bush      **INVENTORY NUMBER:** Wildlife Refuge 6

**MAP REFERENCE:** U22 085530

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Private land (Gwavas Station)

**AREA (HA):** 125.6526 ha

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Part Lot 1, DP 9399, situated in Block IX, Maraekokako SD

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An extremely valuable area of remnant lowland forest on Gwavas Station, north of Tikokino. Contains over 146 plant species, several of which are uncommon (described in report by A P Druce, Botany Division DSIR 1972. "Indigenous Vascular Plants of Puahanui Bush, Gwavas, Hawke's Bay" - File Reference, Wildlife Service 34/6/10).

**WILDLIFE VALUES:** High wildlife habitat values. The area is a magnificent remnant of the lowland forest that once covered much of Hawke's Bay.

**THREATS:** Possums, fire, weeds (ivy in particular).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Nil (see below).

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Entry, only with consent of landowners. Firearms prohibited.

**ACCESS:** Off SH50, through Gwavas Station, by permission of landowner.

**OTHER ISSUES:** The owners of the area have expressed an interest in obtaining greater protection for it, by Conservation Covenant. This is highly desirable given its very high ecological values.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect the wildlife and wildlife habitat in conjunction with the owners of the land. Also continue discussions with the owners on possible covenanting of this important area.

## WILDLIFE REFUGES

**NAME:** Ngaruroro Rivermouth

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Wildlife Refuge 7

**MAP REFERENCE:** V21 472745

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Department of Conservation/Regional Council

**AREA (HA):** 4.8 ha

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** No appellation, Blocks I and II, Clive SD, as shown on SO Plan 3032, Gazette 1960, P792

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An area of shingle above MHWS, at the mouth of the Ngaruroro River, south of Napier City.

**WILDLIFE VALUES:** The prime purpose of the refuge is to protect the tern colony on the shingle bank.

**THREATS:** The terns are especially vulnerable during their nesting season and are threatened by vehicles, trailbikes and dogs.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Heavy use over summer - especially kahawai fishing at rivermouth.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Firearms prohibited.

**ACCESS:** Walking access from SH2, south of Napier City.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect the wildlife and wildlife habitat in conjunction with the local authorities.

## WILDLIFE REFUGES

**NAME:** Hartree

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Wildlife Refuge 8

**MAP REFERENCE:** V20 138028

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Private land

**AREA (HA):** 213.2693 ha

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:** Block 91, Patoka Crown Grant District situated in Block II, Patoka SD.

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An important area of regenerating kahikatea - rimu forest in the vicinity of William Hartree Memorial Scenic Reserve, near Patoka. Good regeneration.

**WILDLIFE VALUES:** Common native bush birds. Significant species reported in the past include North Island robin, kiwi, kaka. Blue duck previously recorded in nearby Mangatutu Stream.

**THREATS:** Goats, possums.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Nil.

**VISITOR USE:** Low (See below).

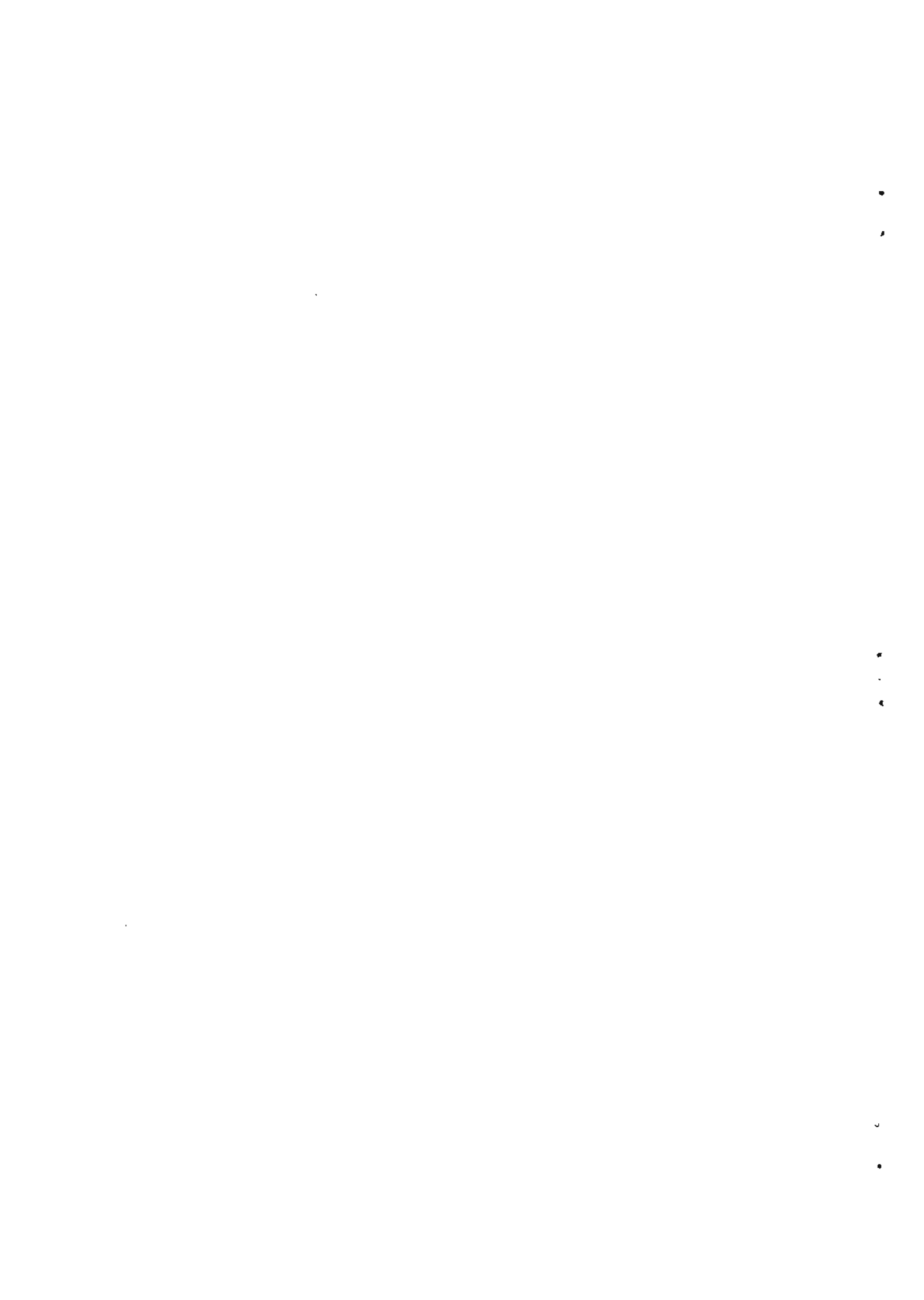
**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Permission required from landowner.

**ACCESS:** From Little Bush Road, Puketitiri.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To manage the area to protect the wildlife and wildlife habitat in conjunction with the occupier of the land.



## WALKWAYS IN HAWKE'S BAY CONSERVANCY

### INVENTORY SHEETS ARE INCLUDED FOR THE FOLLOWING WALKWAYS

Walkway 1	Boundary Stream
Walkway 2	Tutira
Walkway 3	Tangoio
Walkway 4	Te Mata Peak
Walkway 5	Monckton
Walkway 6	Hawke's Bay Coastal
Walkway 7	Opouahi
Walkway 8	Whakamaharatanga
Walkway 9	Porewa



## WALKWAYS

**NAME:** Boundary Stream

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Walkway 1

**MAP REFERENCE:** V19 395254

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Department of Conservation & Private Farmland

**LENGTH:** 8 km

**CLASSIFICATION:** Track

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 60km north of Napier. A walkway passing through Boundary Stream Scenic Reserve and farmland. Focal point is Shines Falls (2km from Heays Access Road). From Pohokura Road the track follows a ridge, with numerous sandstone bluffs, and descends steeply to Shines Falls. (For description of topography and vegetation, refer to Inventory Sheet 80028 - Boundary Stream Scenic Reserve).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Picnic shelter and toilet at carpark on Heays Access Road. Parking area and toilet at top end on Pohokura Road. Internal signs.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Walkway open all year. No firearms, no dogs, no fires, keep to marked track over farmland.

**ACCESS:** From Pohokura Road or Heays Access Road.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To maintain the walkway to track standard, to allow access to the countryside.

## WALKWAYS

**NAME:** Tutira

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Walkway 2

**MAP REFERENCE:** V20 468121

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Department of Conservation & Private Farmland

**LENGTH:** 9 km total, but a variety of shorter routes possible

**CLASSIFICATION:** Track/Walk

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 45km north of Napier. Walkway begins alongside Lake Tutira and crosses farmland, via 3 connecting loop tracks. Extensive views over northern Hawke's Bay from the highest point (494 m). (See also Inventory Sheet 80072).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Toilet facilities, rubbish bins, camping and picnic areas at lake edge. Tracks are signposted and there are stiles on all fences.

**VISITOR USE:** High.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Closed for lambing in August/September. Keep to the marked track. No dogs, firearms, fires, vehicles, bicycles.

**ACCESS:** From Lake Tutira or Ridgemount Road.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To continue to maintain the walkway in co-operation with the Guthrie-Smith Trust to allow access to the countryside.

## WALKWAYS

**NAME:** Tangoio

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Walkway 3

**MAP REFERENCE:** V20 449026

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Department of Conservation & HB Regional Council

**LENGTH:** 9 km (return)

**CLASSIFICATION:** Track

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 25km north of Napier on SH2. Walkway passes through Tangoio Scenic Reserve (see Inventory Sheet 80079). It passes Te Ana Falls and traverses pine forests managed by HBRC.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Parking and picnic areas at each access point. Bridges, internal signs.

**VISITOR USE:** High.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Walkway open all year. Only closed for management purposes. No dogs, firearms, fires, bicycles.

**ACCESS:** Off SH2. Northern entrance is opposite White Pine Scenic Reserve.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To continue to maintain the walkway in co-operation with the HBRC to allow access to the countryside.

## WALKWAYS

**NAME:** Te Mata Peak

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Walkway 4

**MAP REFERENCE:** V21 451602

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Private Land

**LENGTH:** 2.2 km

**CLASSIFICATION:** Track

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 6km from Havelock North. Track starts at picnic area 200m above Peak House Restaurant on Te Mata Peak. Finishes at Waimarama Road at the foot of the Peak. Track traverses the Te Mata Peak limestone escarpment, with impressive views of Hawke's Bay, before descending to Waimarama Road. All of the track passes across grazed farmland.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Stiles over fences, and walkway signs.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Closed August/September for lambing. Keep to marked track. No firearms, fires, dogs, horses, bicycles.

**ACCESS:** From Te Mata Peak Road and Waimarama Road.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To maintain access the countryside by maintaining the walkway to track standard, in co-operation with the landowners.

## WALKWAYS

**NAME:** Monckton

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Walkway 5

**MAP REFERENCE:** U22 901328

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Department of Conservation

**LENGTH:** 2 km

**CLASSIFICATION:** Track

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 12km NW of Takapau. The walkway passes through Monckton Scenic Reserve. (See Land Inventory Sheet 80038).

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Barbecues, toilet, rubbish bins and parking at roadend.

**VISITOR USE:** High.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Only closed for management purposes.

**ACCESS:** Via SH50, then along Ashley Clinton Road for 5 km.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** To maintain the walkway to track standard.

**WALKWAYS****NAME:** Hawkes Bay Coastal Walkway**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Walkway 6**MAP REFERENCE:** South end W20 551065**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Crown land strip next to Coast/Department of Conservation Marginal Strip**LENGTH:** 16 km one way**CLASSIFICATION:** Track

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** An historic track stretching from Aropaoanui Beach in the south, to Waikari River mouth in the north. The track follows coast below cliffs, along sandy beaches, and around rocky headlands. Part of track is across Department of Conservation land, remainder is Crown Land.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Camping area at Waikari rivermouth, including toilets, boat ramp and picnic shelter.

**VISITOR USE:** Moderate - majority of people walk part of the walkway and return to avoid problems with transport.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Open access, except if closure is necessary for management purposes. An area north of Waipapa Stream is impassable 2 hours either side of high tide. No firearms, fires, dogs, horses on Department of Conservation land.

**ACCESS:** To southern end via SH2 and Aropaoanui Road and to northern end off SH2 from Putorino.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Erosion and slips are a constant problem on this walkway and ongoing maintenance is necessary.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Maintain access to the coast and this historic walkway by maintaining it to track standard.

## WALKWAYS

**NAME:** Opouahi

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Walkway 7

**MAP REFERENCE:** V19 413214

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Department of Conservation/Landcorp

**LENGTH:** 1.2 km - around the lake

7.4 km - lookout walk

**CLASSIFICATION:** Track

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Situated off Pohokura Road, 57km north of Napier. Walkway starts at SW end of Lake Opouahi. It passes around the lake, with a longer track leaving the lake edge and crossing farmland to Thomas's Bush. Panoramic views are gained from a lookout.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Picnic shelter, toilets and jetty at start of walkway.

**VISITOR USE:** Medium.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** No dogs, firearms, trail bikes, fires, bicycles.

**ACCESS:** Off Pohokura Road.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Nil.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Maintain the walkway to track standard in co-operation with Landcorp Farming Ltd.

## WALKWAYS

**NAME:** Whakamaharatanga

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Walkway 8

**MAP REFERENCE:** V21 421895

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Landcorp Farming Ltd

**LENGTH:** Rorookuri Circular Track - 3km  
Rorookuri Summit Track - 2½ km

**CLASSIFICATION:** Track

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** Located at the northern end of the original lagoon - Te Whanganui a Orotu. The walkway offers two walking options with good views over Hawke's Bay from the top of Rorookuri Hill. The walkway passes across grazed farmland.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Parking area off Onehunga Road, Bayview.

**VISITOR USE:** Low.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Closed for lambing through August/September. Landcorp Farming reserves the right to close the walkway at any time for farm management reasons. No dogs, firearms, vehicles, bicycles or fires.

**ACCESS:** Off SH2 at Bayview, via Onehunga Road.

**OTHER ISSUES:** The area is of great importance to Maori, spiritually, and as a rich mahinga kai (place for gathering and cultivation of food). Otiere Pa site is located along the walkway, as are terraces, pits and midden.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Maintain the walkway to track standard in co-operation with Landcorp Farming Ltd.



## WALKWAYS

**NAME:** Porewa

**INVENTORY NUMBER:** Walkway 9

**MAP REFERENCE:** T23 545161

**LAND OWNERSHIP/CONTROL:** Private Farmland

**LENGTH:** 8.5 km

**CLASSIFICATION:** Track

---

**LOCATION/PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION:** 40 km NE of Palmerston North. A loop track through pine forest, farmland and regenerating bush. Good views of Ruahine Ranges.

**VISITOR FACILITIES:** Signposting and stiles.

**VISITOR USE:** Low - medium.

**USE RESTRICTIONS:** Dogs, trail bikes, vehicles, firearms prohibited.

**ACCESS:** Off Pohangina Valley East Road, just north of Totara Reserve.

**OTHER ISSUES:** Future of walkway is in doubt. Original agreement has expired.

---

**MANAGEMENT INTENTIONS:** Continue to liaise with the landowner in an attempt to resolve the future of this walkway.